

Programmable AC Power Supply

IT7800 Series User Manual



Model: IT7800 Version: V1.0/2023.12



Notices

© Itech Electronic, Co., Ltd. 2023 No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior permission and written consent from Itech Electronic, Co., Ltd. as governed by international copyright laws.

Manual Part Number

IT7800

Revision

1st Edition: Jun. 8, 2023 Itech Electronic, Co., Ltd.

Trademarks

Pentium is U.S. registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Microsoft, Visual Studio, Windows and MS Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and regions.

Warranty

The materials contained in this document are provided "as is", and is subject to change, without prior notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable laws, ITECH disclaims all warrants, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein. including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. ITECH shall not be held liable for errors or for incidental or indirect damages in connection with the furnishing, use or application of this document or of any information contained herein. Should ITECH and the user enter into a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the materials in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall prevail. **Technology Licenses**

The hardware and/or software described herein are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Restricted Rights Legend

Restricted permissions of the U.S. government. Permissions for software and technical data which are authorized to the U.S. Government only include those for custom provision to end users. ITECH provides this customary commercial license in software and technical data pursuant to FAR 12.211 (Technical Data) and 12.212 (Computer Software) and DFARS 252.227-7015 (Technical Data – Commercial Items) and DFARS 227.7202-3 (Rights in Commercial Computer Software or Computer Software Documentation).

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A CAUTION sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure or practice that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A WARNING sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure or practice that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.



A NOTE sign denotes important hint. It calls attention to tips or supplementary information that is essential for users to refer to.



Quality Certification and Assurance

We certify that IT7800 series power supply meets all the published specifications at time of shipment from the factory.

Warranty

ITECH warrants that the product will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of one (1) year from the date of delivery (except those described in the Limitation of Warranty below).

For warranty service or repair, the product must be returned to a service center designated by ITECH.

- The product returned to ITECH for warranty service must be shipped PREPAID. And ITECH will pay for return of the product to customer.
- If the product is returned to ITECH for warranty service from overseas, all the freights, duties and other taxes shall be on the account of customer.

Limitation of Warranty

This Warranty will be rendered invalid if the product is:

- Damaged resulting from customer-wired circuits or customer-supplied parts or accessories;
- Modified or repaired by customer without authorization;
- Damaged resulting from customer-wired circuits or use in an environment not designated by us;
- The product model or serial number is altered, deleted, removed or made illegible by customer;
- Damaged as a result of accidents, including but not limited to lightning, moisture, fire, improper use or negligence.

Safety Symbols

	Direct current		ON (power)
\sim	Alternating current	0	OFF (power)
\sim	Both direct and alternating current	ф	Power-on state
	Chassis (earth ground) symbol.	Ц	Power-off state
느	Earth (ground) terminal	±	Reference terminal
<u>í</u>	Caution	+	Positive terminal
Â	Warning (refer to this manual for specific Warning or Caution information)	_	Negative terminal



<i></i>	A cha
---------	-------

Safety Precautions

The following safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or specific warnings elsewhere in this manual will constitute a default under safety standards of design, manufacture and intended use of the instrument. ITECH assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these precautions.

WARNING

- Do not use the instrument if it is damaged. Before operation, check the casing to see whether it cracks. Do not operate the instrument in the presence of inflammable gasses, vapors or dusts.
- The instrument is provided with a power cord during delivery and should be connected to a socket with a protective earth terminal, a junction box or a three-phase distribution box. Before operation, be sure that the instrument is well grounded.
- Check all marks on the instrument before connecting the instrument to power supply.
- Use electric wires of appropriate load. All loading wires should be capable of bearing maximum short-circuit of electronic load without overheating. If there are multiple loads, each pair of the load power cord must be carry out the full rated short-circuit output current of the power securely.
- Ensure the voltage fluctuation of mains supply is less than 10% of the working voltage range in order to reduce risks of fire and electric shock.
- Do not install alternative parts on the instrument or perform any unauthorized modification.
- Do not use the instrument if the detachable cover is removed or loosen.
- To prevent the possibility of accidental injuries, be sure to use the power adapter supplied by the manufacturer only.
- We do not accept responsibility for any direct or indirect financial damage or loss of profit that might occur when using the instrument.
- This instrument is used for industrial purposes, do not apply this product to IT power supply system.
- Never use the instrument with a life-support system or any other equipment subject to safety requirements.

WARNING

 SHOCK HAZARD Ground the Instrument. This product is provided with a protective earth terminal. To minimize shock hazard, the instrument must be connected to the AC mains through a grounded power cable, with the ground wire firmly connected to an electrical ground (safety ground) at the power outlet or distribution box. Any interruption of the protective



(grounding) conductor or disconnection of the protective earth terminal will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in injury or death.

- Before applying power, verify that all safety precautions are taken. All connections must be made with the instrument turned off, and must be performed by qualified personnel who are aware of the hazards involved. Improper actions can cause fatal injury as well as equipment damage.
- SHOCK HAZARD, LETHAL VOLTAGES This product can input the dangerous voltage that can cause personal injury, and the operator must always be protected from electric shock. Ensure that the input electrodes are either insulated or covered using the safety covers provided, so that no accidental contact with lethal voltages can occur.
- Never touch cables or connections immediately after turning off the instrument. Verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the electrodes or sense terminals before touching them.

CAUTION

- Failure to use the instrument as directed by the manufacturer may render its protective features void.
- Always clean the casing with a dry cloth. Do not clean the internals.
- Make sure the vent hole is always unblocked.

Environmental Conditions

The instrument is designed for indoor use and an area with low condensation. The table below shows the general environmental requirements for the instrument.

Environmental Conditions	Requirements
Operating temperature	0°C~40°C
Operating humidity	20% \sim 80%(non-condensation)
Storage temperature	-10°C∼70 °C
Altitude	Operating up to 2,000 meters
Installation category	II
Pollution degree	Pollution degree 2

Note

To make accurate measurements, allow the instrument to warm up for 30 min.

Regulatory Markings

CE	The CE mark indicates that the product complies with all the relevant European legal directives. The specific year (if any) affixed refers to the year when the design was approved.
	The instrument complies with the WEEE Directive (2002/96/EC) marking requirement. This affix product label indicates that you must not discard the electrical/electronic product in domestic household waste.



IT7800 User Manual



This symbol indicates the time period during which no hazardous or toxic substances are expected to leak or deteriorate during normal use. The expected useful life of the product is 10 years. The product can be used safely during the 10-year Environment Friendly Use Period (EFUP). Upon expiration of the EFUP, the product must be immediately recycled.

Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive



2002/96/EC Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive

This product complies with the WEEE Directive

(2002/96/EC) marking requirement. This affix product label indicates that you must not discard the electrical/electronic product in domestic household waste.

Product Category With reference to the equipment classifications described in

the Annex 1 of the WEEE Directive, this instrument is classified as a "Monitoring and Control Instrument". To return this unwanted instrument, contact your nearest ITECH office.



Compliance Information

Complies with the essential requirements of the following applicable European Directives, and carries the CE marking accordingly:

- Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Directive 2014/30/EU
- Low-Voltage Directive (Safety) 2014/35/EU

Conforms with the following product standards:

EMC Standard

IEC 61326-1:2012/ EN 61326-1:2013 ¹²³ Reference Standards CISPR 11:2009+A1:2010/ EN 55011:2009+A1:2010 (Group 1, Class A) IEC 61000-4-2:2008/ EN 61000-4-2:2009 IEC 61000-4-3:2006+A1:2007+A2:2010/ EN 61000-4-3:2006+A1:2008+A2:2010 IEC 61000-4-4:2004+A1:2010/ EN 61000-4-4:2004+A1:2010 IEC 61000-4-5:2005/ EN 61000-4-5:2006 IEC 61000-4-6:2008/ EN 61000-4-6:2009 IEC 61000-4-11:2004/ EN 61000-4-11:2004

- 1. The product is intended for use in non-residential/non-domestic environments. Use of the product in residential/domestic environments may cause electromagnetic interference.
- 2. Connection of the instrument to a test object may produce radiations beyond the specified limit.
- 3. Use high-performance shielded interface cable to ensure conformity with the EMC standards listed above.

Safety Standard

IEC 61010-1:2010/ EN 61010-1:2010



Content

	ification and Assurance	
	f Warranty	
	ols	
-	utions tal Conditions	
	Aarkings	
	rical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive	
	Information	
Chapter1	Quick Reference	
-	roduction	
	nel Introduction	
	d Introduction	
•	Knob	
	lel Introduction	
	creen Overview	
	accessories	
Chapter2	Inspection and Installation	
2.1 Unpacki	ng and Transportation	21
	the Shipment	
	ent Size Introduction	
	ing the Power Cord	
	ing Test Lines (Optional)	
	g Fiber Cables (Only for IT7830-350-180)	
Chapter3	Getting Started	
3.1 Power-o	n the Instrument	
	reen Introduction	
	ut parameters	
	Dn/Off Control	
Chapter4	Operation and Application	
	oltage or Current Operation Mode	
	e Power Supply Mode	
	e Output Mode	
	Dutput Mode Dutput Mode	
	DC Mode	
	AC Mode	
	m Selection	
	ge Function	
	Characteristic	
	Limit Mode and Power Limit Mode	
4.8 Sweep F	unction	46
4.9 Power A	mplifier	48
4.10 Program	nmable Output Impedance	48
	ase Function	
	nnecting the DUT	
	nnecting the System Bus Method	
	nnecting Digital I/O Method	
Chapter5	System-Related Functions	
	Menu Reference	
	nu function	
5.1.2 Set	the communication interface	
	Copyright ©ITECH Electronic Co., Ltd.	6



5.1.3 View the System Information	
5.2 Configuration Menu Reference	
5.3 Key Lock Function	65
5.4 Switching Local/Remote Mode	
5.5 Save and Recall Operations	
5.6 Protection Function	
5.6.1 Current RMS Protection	
5.6.2 Set the Current Peak protection	
5.6.3 Set Voltage/Current/Power Limit Range	
5.6.4 Over-temperature protection (OTP)	
5.6.5 Over-power protection (OPP)	
5.7 Screen Capture Function	
5.8 Trigger Function	
5.9 Query the System Log	
5.10 Query the Energy	
5.11 Set Parallel Operation Mode	
5.12 Remote Measurement Function	
5.13 Digital I/O Function	
5.14 Analogue Function (Ext-Program) (Optional)	
Chapter6 Current Source Mode Operation	
6.1 Select the Power Supply	83
6.2 Select the Output Mode	
•	
6.2.1 AC Output Mode	
6.2.2 AC+DC Output Mode	
Chapter7 Measurement Functions	
•	
7.1 Meter Mode	
7.2 Oscilloscope Mode	86
7.3 Harmonic measurement	
7.3.1 Harmonic measurement	
7.3.2 Harmonic Analysis	
7.4 Recorder Function	
Chapter8 Configuration Arbitrary Waveform	
8.1 List Function	94
8.1.1 Create a new List file	
8.1.2 Open/Run List File	
8.1.3 Import/Export List file	
8.2 Setting of Surge/Sag Configuration	
8.3 Self-defined Waveform Function	
8.3.1 THD	
8.3.2 User-defined waveform	
8.4 Standard IEC Regulations	
8.5 Voltage Sampling	
8.6 Voltage Signals Simulation	
8.7 Interharmnics function	
8.8 Aircrafts Power Interruption Test	
Chapter9 Technical Specifications	
9.1 Supplemental characteristics	
9.2 Main technical parameters	
IT7802-350-10U	
Chapter10 Remote Control	
10.1 USB Interface	
10.2 LAN Interface	
10.3 CAN Interface	
10.4 GPIB Interface (Optional)	



Quick Reference

10.5 RS-232 Interface (Optional)	
10.6 Commonly Used Commands Overview	
10.7 Demo Software Introduction	
Appendix	
Specifications of Red and Black Test Lines	



Chapter1 Quick Reference

This chapter introduces the front panel, the rear panel, key functions and LCD display function of the IT7800 series power supply, make sure that you can quickly know the appearance, instruction and the key function before you operate the power supply. Help you make better use of this series of power supply.

1.1 Brief Introduction

ITECH IT7800 3U high series of programmable AC/DC power supply, with power up to 15kVA, voltage ranges up to 350V L-N. Users are able to increase output power up to 960kVA by configuring master-slave parallel. With intuitive LCD touch panel interface, users can be quickly familiar with the unit operation.

IT7800 series is built-in power meter and arbitrary waveform generator, which is able to simulate harmonics and other arbitrary waveformoutput. Users can choose single phase, three-phase, phase reversal, and multi-channel totally 4 output modes, with programmable output, and complete measurements, ITECH IT7800 series is designed for new energy, power electronics, research institutes etc.

- High power density, 3U up to 15kVA
- Master-slave parallel with current sharing technology, up to 960kVA, multiple units in parallel work as one
- Voltage up to 350V L-N
- Output frequency: 16-2400Hz, programmable slew rate setting for changing voltage and frequency
- Built-in single/3-phase AC power meter
- Multi-channel function, single unit can connect/test up to 3 DUTs*1
- 4 output modes: AC/DC/AC+DC/DC+AC
- Choose single phase, three-phase, reverse phase output mode, to simulate 3-phase imbalance, 3-phase harmonics imbalance, split phase test, reverse phase sequence tests etc.*1
- Comprehensive harmonics measurement and Voltage harmonic simulation, up to 50th
- Harmonics, inter-harmonics waveform synthesizer, according to IEC 61000-4-13
- Programmable output impedance
- Intuitive touch screen interface
- Simulate arbitrary waveform output, support csv. file import
- Built-in various waveforms
- Support IEC61000-4-11/4-13/4-14/4-17/4-28/4-29
- List mode simulates the power supply reproduction function to realize the simulation function of instantaneous power interruption
- Provides various trigger input/output signals. When amplitude/frequency change, trigger signals can be generated to synchronously capture the current waveform of DUTs
- Output 0-360 ° start/stop phase angle can be set



- Surge/Sag function
- Relay CTRL function, to cut off the connection between instrument and DUT
- Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232
- With professional software, set up programs comply with multinational security regulations and test conditions, to complete civil aviation electronics and IEC related standards testing

*1: 3k/5kVA model only support single phase and single channel.

Model	Power	Voltage	Current	Phase	height
IT7802-350-10U	2kVA	350V	10A	1Φ	2U
IT7802-350-10U-ATE	2kVA	350V	10A	1Φ	1U
IT7803-350-30U	3kVA	350V	30A	1Φ	3U
IT7803J-350-30U	3kVA	350V	30A	1Φ	3U
IT7804-350-20U	4kVA	350V	20A	1Φ	2U
IT7804-350-20U-ATE	4kVA	350V	20A	1Φ	1U
IT7805-350-30U	5kVA	350V	30A	1Φ	3U
IT7806-350-30	6kVA	350V	30A	1Φ or 3Φ	2U
IT7806-350-30-ATE	6kVA	350V	30A	1Φ or 3Φ	1U
IT7806-350-90	6kVA	350V	90A	1Φ or 3Φ	3U
IT7809-350-90	9kVA	350V	90A	1Φ or 3Φ	3U
IT7812-350-90	12kVA	350V	90A	1Φ or 3Φ	3U
IT7815-350-90	15kVA	350V	90A	1Φ or 3Φ	3U
IT7830-350-180	30kVA	350V	180A	1Φ or 3Φ	6U
IT7845-350-270	45kVA	350V	270A	1Φ or 3Φ	15U
IT7860-350-360	60kVA	350V	360A	1Φ or 3Φ	27U
IT7875-350-450	75kVA	350V	450A	1Φ or 3Φ	27U
IT7890-350-540	90kVA	350V	540A	1Φ or 3Φ	27U
IT78105-350-630	105kVA	350V	630A	1Φ or 3Φ	27U
IT78120-350-720	120kVA	350V	720A	1Φ or 3Φ	37U
IT78135-350-810	135kVA	350V	810A	1Φ or 3Φ	37U
IT78150-350-900	150kVA	350V	900A	1Φ or 3Φ	37U
IT78165-350-990	165kVA	350V	990A	1Φ or 3Φ	37U

Den Note

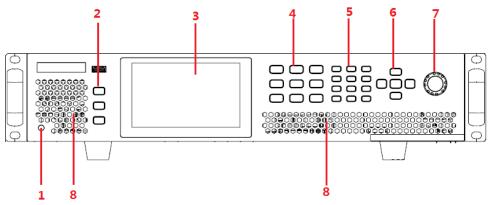
Naming rules for this series of model are as follows: IT78XXX-YYY-ZZZ, wherein, XXX means rated power, YYY means rated voltage, and ZZZ means rated current. Take IT7815-350-90 for an example, the rated power is 15kVA, rated voltage is 350V and rated current is 90A. In addition, ATE indicates that this model is a system model without an operator panel.



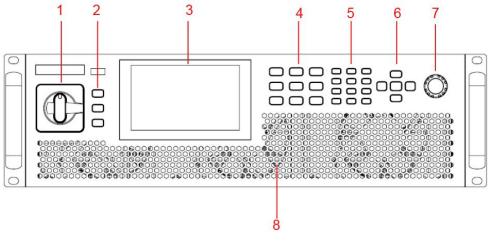
1.2 Front Panel Introduction

The front panel of IT7800 is as shown below.

The front panel of the model 2U is shown below.



The front panel of the model 2U is shown below.



- 1 Power Switch
- 3 LCD touch screen
- 5 Number key
- 7 Rotary knob
- 2 USB interface /Print/Trig/Menu
- 4 Function key
- 6 Up, down, left and right key and enter key 8 Vent hole

1.3 Keyboard Introduction

The keyboard introduction of IT7800 series Power Supply is shown as follows.

V-set	Sweep F-set	Config	Log 1 Save	Lock 2 Recall	Local 3 Hold		A
System S	Surge/Sag	Standard	4 Help 7	5	6 9	¢	Enter
On/Off	Shift	Esc	+/-	0	•		Ŷ

Keys	Description	
Print	Used for saving screen images	
Trig	Used for manual trigger	



Quick Reference

Keys	Description	
Power	Power Switch	
Menu	Used for going back to menu page	
[V-set]	Set the output voltage value	
[F-set] • AC mode: set the output frequency		
	DC mode: [F-set] is invalid	
Config	Enter to Configuration menu	
5	Basic meter key used for basic metering.	
	Waveform Display key When this key is pressed, the	
\sim	waveform corresponding to current measurement data will be displayed.	
	Harmonic Measurement key When this key is pressed,	
Lin	the harmonic measurement results and the menu of	
mm	harmonic measurement parameter configuration will be displayed.	
[On/Off]	Turn the power supply output on or off. When lit, indicates that the output is enabled or on.	
Shift	Composite key, combined with other keys to realize	
	functions marked above keys.	
Esc	Press this key to exit the current operation interface.	
[0]-[9]	Number key. Enter the number directly	
+/	Positive and negative signs	
•	Decimal point	
Left / Right	The left and right navigation keys are used to adjust the	
Navigation keys	cursor to the specified position or scrolls pages to view menu items.	
Up / Down	The up and down navigation keys are used to scroll page	
Navigation keys	up and down to view menu items.	
Enter	Operation confirmation key.	

Composite key **[Shift]**, combined with other keys to realize functions marked above keys. In this manual, composite key is displayed as **[Shift]+[Esc]**. Firstly, press **[shift]** and the shift key will be lighted, and then press the function key, the detailed functions are listed as follows.

Keys	Description
[Shift]+[V-set](List)	Enter the List function menu.
[Shift]+[F-set] (Sweep)	Enter the Sweep function menu.
[Shift]+[Config](Protect)	Enter the protection setting menu.
[Shift]+	Enter the System setting menu. Used to set the system parameters.
[Shift]+	Enter the Surge and Sag menu, used to Set the Surge/trapped Configuration.
[Shift]+ (Standard)	Enter the standard regulation wave selection interface.



Keys	Description	
[Shift]+[1](Log)	Enter the data logging function menu.	
[Shift]+ [2] (Lock)	Turn the keyboard lock on or off.	
[Shift]+[3] (Local)	Switch remote control mode to local control mode.	
[Shift]+[4] (Save)	Save the common parameter settings.	
[Shift]+ [5] (Recall)	Enter the Protect menu of the power supply.	
[Shift]+ [6] (Hold)	When you need to keep the present meter status, you can press the keys. Then the present meter status display and will be kept no matter whether output is running.	
[Shift]+ [7] (Help)	Obtain the help information.	

1.4 Push-on Knob

The IT7800 series Power Supply provides a knob on the front panel as shown in the next figure.



The functions of the posh-on knob is described as follows.

- Adjust the value setting
- Select menu item
- Confirm the set value or the selected menu item

Adjust the Value Setting

In the value setting interface, rotate the knob clockwise to increase the set value and anticlockwise to decrease the set value.

Select Menu Item

The knob can also be used to view menu items. In the menu item display interface, turning the knob clockwise indicates that the next menu item is selected, and turning the knob anticlockwise indicates that the previous menu item is selected.

Confirm settings

After completing the value setting or selecting a menu item, pushing the knob acts like pressing **[Enter]** key to confirm the operation.

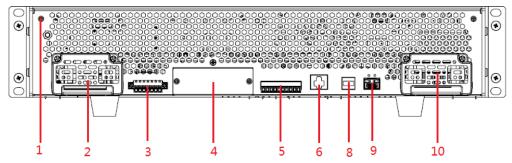
1.5 Rear Panel Introduction

The rear panel of the IT7800 series 3U model is shown below.

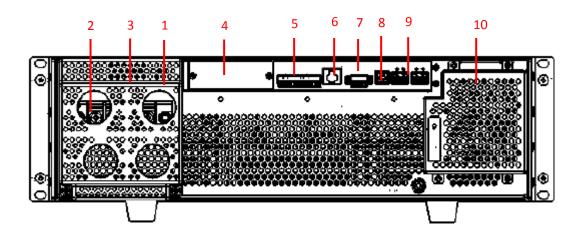
2U model rear panel illustration.



Quick Reference



3U model rear panel illustration.



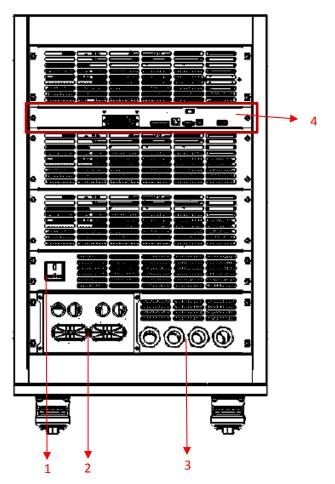
No.	Name	Description
1	ground terminal	Ground screw for making chassis ground connections.
2	Output terminals(M6)	AC or DC output terminals and chassis ground terminals, used to connect DUT.
3	Remote sense Terminals Output lock terminals and	SL+ and SN- are remote sense terminals, used for maximizing measurement accuracy.
4	Optional expansion slot	 Optional interfaces: (Plastic plugs are inserted by default when the user does not purchase the interface.) The optional interface as follows: GPIB RS-232/ Analog interface
5	I/O terminals/CAN interface	Digital Port CAN communication interface CAN-H and CAN-L (Reserved)
6	LAN interface	LAN communication interface



Quick Reference

7	External control interface CTRL	This interface is used for the parallel connection between the master (with operation panel) and the slaves (without operation panel). Connect the interface on the rear panel of each unit to be connected in parallel, and the master can offer synchronous control over the power-on/off of the slaves.
8	USB interface	USB communication interface.
9	system bus	Used for communication between instruments in parallel operation feature.
10	AC power input Socket(M4)	Used to connect AC power to start instrument.

The rear panel of IT7800 series 15U and above series cabinets are the same. Take IT7845-350-270 as an example, the rear panel is introduced as shown below.



1: 10A output socket, which can be used when users need single-phase 220V/10A power supply

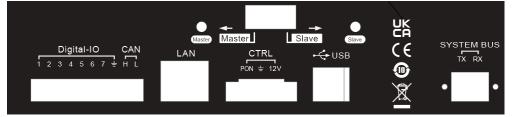
2: Output terminals and protective cover, remove the protective cover to show ABCN terminals and sense terminals

3: Input terminal, connected to the instrument's power supply

4: The communication interface for cabinet, the detailed diagram as follows, and the descriptions are the same as 3U model.



Quick Reference



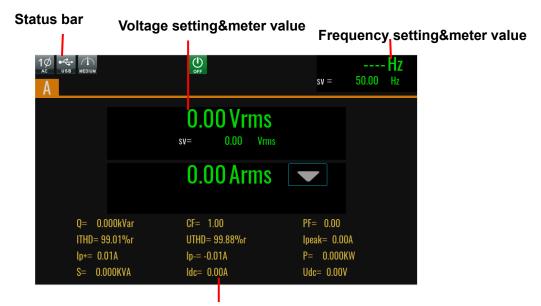
1.6 Home-Screen Overview

IT7800 series power supply adopts touch screen design, Users can select and switch directly by pressing or dragging on the screen.

The power supply can work in either single-phase mode or three-phase mode. The working mode can be set in the system menu. The display interface of the instrument is different under different modes.

Single Phase Mode

The meter interface of IT7800 series power supply is shown as follow.



Display area of measuring data

Three Phase Mode

The meter interface of IT7800 three phase mode is shown as follow.

The parameters are the same as the single phase.



		Quick Reference
	OFF	Hz sv= 50.00 Hz
Α	В	C SV= 50.00 H2
0.00 V sv= 0.00 Vrms	0.00 V sv= 0.00 Vrms	0.00 V sv= 0.00 Vrms
0.00 A	0.00 A	0.00 A
$\begin{array}{rcrr} P= & 0.000 kW \\ CF= & 1.00 \\ PF= & 0.00 \\ ITHD= & 99.97\% r \\ Uab = & 0.00V \\ S_a = & 0.000 kVA \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{rrrr} P= & 0.000 kW \\ CF= & 1.00 \\ PF= & 0.00 \\ ITHD= & 98.40\% r \\ Ubc = & 0.00V \\ P & \Sigma & = & 0.000 kW \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{rrrr} P= & 0.000 kW \\ CF= & 1.00 \\ PF= & 0.00 \\ ITHD= & 99.04\% r \\ Uca= & 0.00V \\ PF_a = & 0.00 \end{array}$

Under three-phase mode, display total parameters corresponding to Phase A, B and C, the user can switch screen and view the total parameters of each phase. When you press the basic meter button or drag the screen left, you can switch from the three-phase display interface to the single-phase display interface. By default, phase A is displayed in the single-phase display interface. Click A, B and C to switch.

The meter interface of phase A is shown as follow, the display parameters are the same as single mode except for the phase indicator.



Introduction to Interface Symbols

The interface of IT7800 power supply will display the following symbols. All the symbols and description are listed in the table below.

Char	Function description	Char	Function description
Shift	Compound key		Output is off
	Output is on	LOCK	Key operation is locked
1Ø	Single phase AC mode	3Ø ▲c	Three phase AC mode



Quick Reference

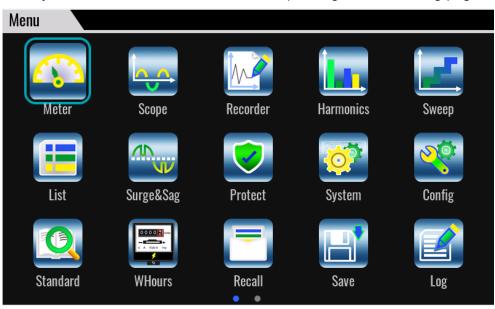
Char	Function description	Char	Function description
1Ø	Single phase DC mode	3Ø	Three phase AC+DC mode
	Split phase AC mode	e B	Split phase AC mode
	Split phase AC+DC mode		Split phase DC+AC mode
1Ø DC+AC	Single phase DC+AC mode	1Ø	Single phase AC+DC mode
AC	Multi-channel AC mode	AC+DC	Multi-channel AC+DC mode
C C	Multi-channel DC mode	DC+AC	Multi-channel DC+AC mode
DDR	The AC source is in remote mode	AL. SAG	Surge&Sag function indicator
FAST	Fast speed		Low speed
	Medium speed		SYNC unlock
	Current limit		Sink power
	External Simulation Test Function		Record log
بڑ List	LIST is running		LIST is finished
© Jisī Lisī	LIST function is waiting for trigger	ن چ sweep	Sweep function is waiting for trigger
х sweep	Sweep running indicator		Found USB disk
	Sense indicator	SENSE	Sense Error
11 12	Unbalanced current		Output inhibit
osc	Input oscillation protection	PEAK	Peak OVP
O	Over voltage protection	OTP	Over temperature protection
PEAK	Peak OCP	RMS	AC/AC+DC mode RMS OCP
POWER	Over power protection	FIBERS	Fiber is error
	Watch dog	ERROR	Command error
>>	Cue image collapse, click to expand all icons	R P SYNC	SYNC lock



			Quick Referen	ce
Char	Function description	Char	Function description	
10.101 SIMU.	Voltage simulation		Voltage sample	

Menu Interface

Press **[Menu]** key and enter to the menu interface. The screen contains ICONS for all function options. You can select them by using arrow keys or knob, or directly touch the ICONS to enter the corresponding function setting page.



1.7 Optional accessories

The IT7800 series supports the following optional accessories (sold separately), the details are shown as below:

The interface expansion slot provided on the rear panel of the IT7800 series

instrument allows users to flexibly expand according to their needs. Different interface cards can be selected to achieve different functions.

The following optional accessories from ITECH are sold separately. Users need to purchase separately.

Device Name	Model	Description
GPIB communication interface	IT-E176	When the user needs to use GPIB interface to enable remote operation, this option is the right choice.
RS232+Analog	IT-E177	Interface card that includes RS-232 communication interface and external analog. When the user needs to use RS-232 or external analog interface to enable remote operation, this option is the right choice.



Quick Reference

Device Nan	Device Name		Description
Fiber modules cables	optic and	IT-E168	Used for parallel connection between the units in a cabinet, including one fiber module and two fiber cables, with lengths of 1.5 meters and 0.3 meters.
			The fiber optic module and cable are the necessary accessories for the parallel connection. Different numbers of fiber optic modules and cables are used in different numbers of parallels.
Fiber modules cables	optic and	IT-E169	Used for parallel connection between cabinets, including one fiber module and one 2.5m fiber cable.
			The fiber optic module and cable are the necessary accessories for the parallel connection. Different numbers of fiber optic modules and cables are used in different numbers of parallels.



Chapter2 Inspection and Installation

2.1 Unpacking and Transportation

Unpacking

For cabinet products, they are packaged in wooden boxes at the factory. After you receive them, please refer to the unpacking instructions provided with the box for disassembly; for products packaged in cartons, please use appropriate tools for unpacking.

It is recommended to keep the complete transport packaging for the lifetime of the device for relocation or return to the manufacture for repair.

Transportation

If you need to transport non-cabinet products, you must pay attention to the following to ensure the safety of equipment and personnel.

CAUTION

- Before moving, make sure that the cabinet or stand where the equipment will be placed has been fixed and meets the load-bear- ing conditions to avoid tilting and collapsing, causing personnel to be injured, and equipment broken.
- Due to the weight of the product, transport by hand should be avoided where possible. If unavoidable, carry it with two people and holding the product shell and not external parts (such as han- dles, electrodes, knobs, etc.).
- When carrying, be prepared to bear the weight to avoid sprains or being crushed by heavy objects.
- Use suitable safety clothing, especially safety shoes, when carrying the equipment, as due to its weight a fall can have serious consequences.

After unpacking the cabinet product, if you need to move it to other places, you must pay attention to the following matters to ensure the safety of equipment and personnel.

CAUTION

- The cabinet product is very heavy. Before moving to another loca- tion, confirm whether the ground load is in compliance.
- During the process of moving the cabinet, it is recommended that two or more people cooperate and push it slowly and at a constant speed. If you encounter a pit, you need to pay special attention. It is forbidden to push it quickly, otherwise it will easily cause excessive inertia and cause the casters at the bottom of the cabinet to jam and the cabinet to fall.
- It is not advisable to push down the slope to prevent the cabinet from falling down due to the shift of the center of gravity. It is rec- ommended



to use a forklift or crane to move the cabinet.

- ITECH 27U and 37U cabinets are equipped with hoisting rings as standard on the top. It is recommended to use a crane equipped with a four-leg hoisting belt structure for horizontal hoisting and moving, and ensure that the four hoisting belts are the same length to avoid cabinet skew during movement. As shown below.
- After moving to the destination, please lock the four casters to se- cure the cabinet.
- The cabinet should be placed on a level ground. It is forbidden to place the cabinet on a sloped ground.



2.2 Verifying the Shipment

Open the package and check the articles within package box before operation. In case of any non-conformity, missing or appearance wearing, please contact ITECH immediately.

Device name	Quantity	Model	Remarks
Programmable AC Power Supply	x1	IT7800 series	For the specific models included in this series, refer to 1.1 Brief Introduction.
Power Cord	X1	-	Number of the power cords vary depending on the model, See the Section 2.4 Connectiong the Power Cord for power cord connection.
USB cable	x1	-	Used for communicating with the PC.
LAN communication cable	x1	-	Used for communicating with the PC.
Calibration Certificate	x1	-	Test report before delivery

The package box should comprise:



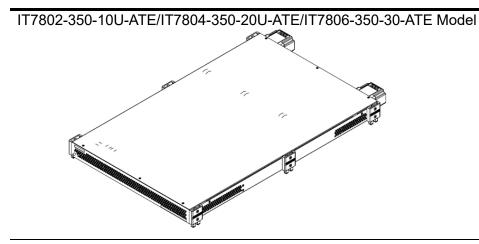
NOTE

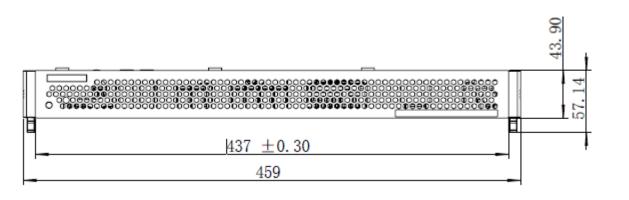
After confirming that package contents are consistent and correct, please appropriately keep package box and related contents. The package requirements should be met when the instrument is returned to factory for repair.

The IT7830-350-180 model comes with a yellow optical fiber cable. The fiber cable need to install by yourself. For details, see 2.6 chapter.

2.3 Instrument Size Introduction

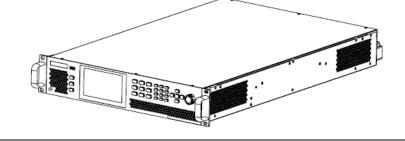
The instrument should be installed at well-ventilated and rational-sized space. Please select appropriate space for installation based on the power supply size.



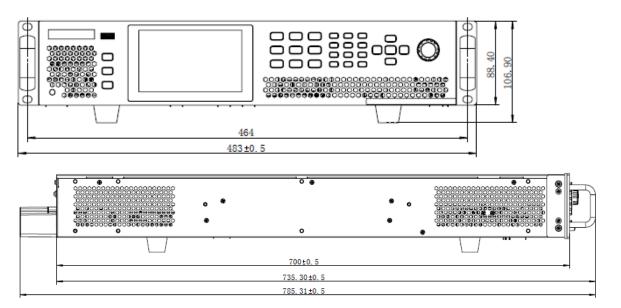


		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
്വ്	സ്	රො
	699.50 ±0.50	_
-	749.50	

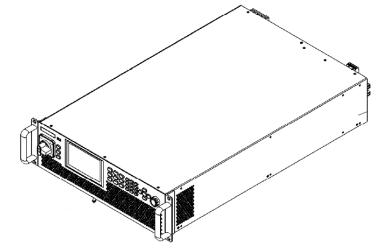
IT7802-350-10U/IT7804-350-20U/IT7806-350-30 Model

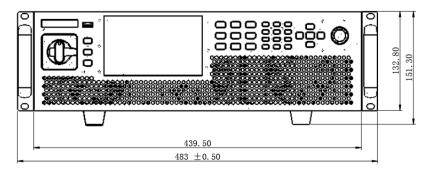


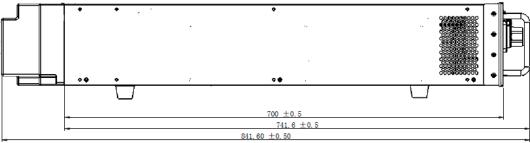




IT7803-350-30U/IT7803J-350-30U/IT7805-350-30U/IT7806-350-90/IT7809-350-90/IT7812-350-90/IT7815-350-90 Model

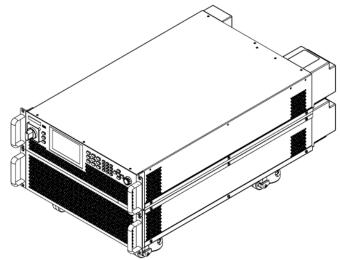


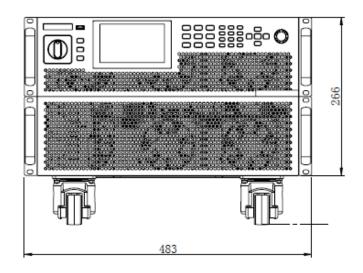


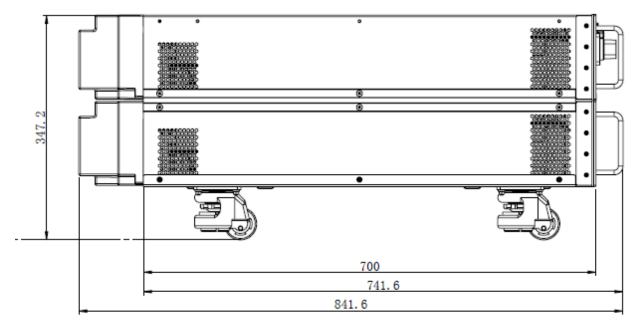






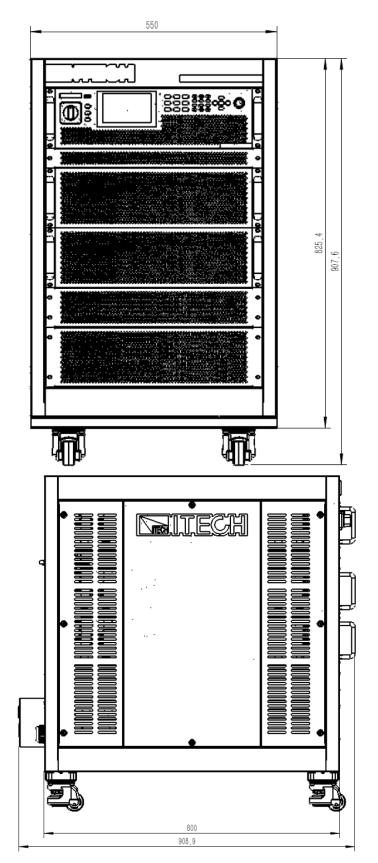






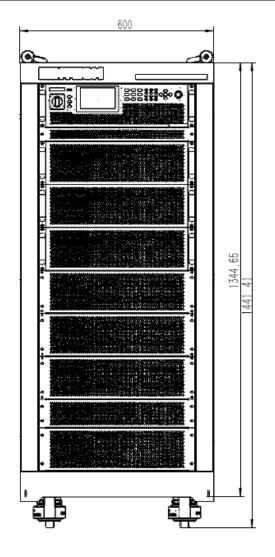


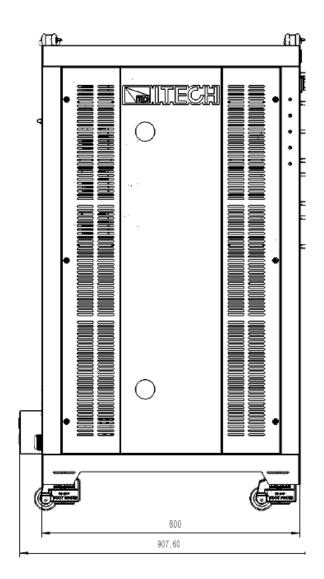
IT7845-350-270 Model





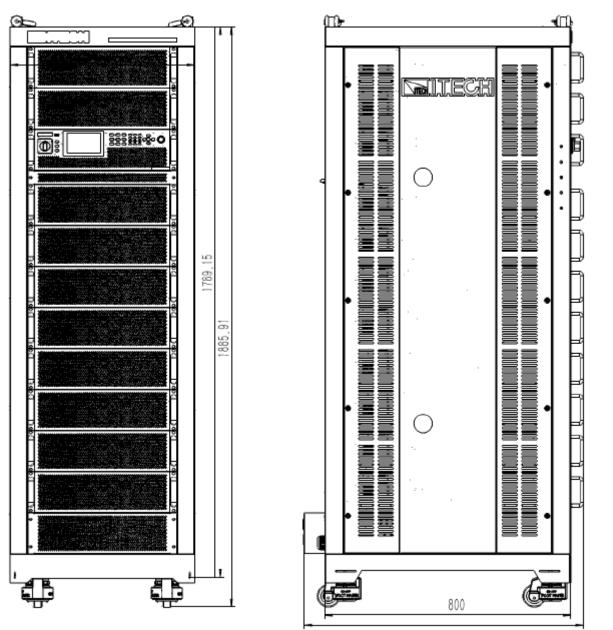
IT7860-350-360/IT7875-350-450/IT7890-350-540/IT78105-350-630 Model







IT78120-350-720/IT78135-350-810/IT78150-350-900/IT78165-350-990 Model



907,60

2.4 Connecting the Power Cord

Connect power cord of standard accessories and ensure that the power supply is under normal power supply.

Before connecting the power cord

To prevent electric shock and damage to the instrument, observe the following precautions.

WARNING

 Before connecting power cord, be sure to confirm that the power voltage matches with the rated input voltage of the instrument.



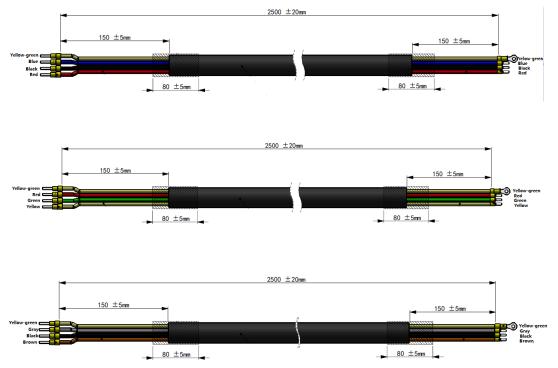
- Before connecting power cord, be sure to switch off the instrument. Verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the connection terminals.
- To avoid fire or electric shock, Make sure to use the power cord supplied by ITECH.
- Be sure to connect the power cord to the AC distribution box with protective grounding. Do not use terminal board without protective grounding.
- Do not use an extended power cord without protective grounding, otherwise the protection function will fail.
- Ensure that the power cord connection terminals are either insulated or covered by the supplied protective cover so that no accidental contact with lethal voltage can occur.

CAUTION

Safety agency requirements dictate that there must be a way to physically disconnect the AC mains cable from the unit. A disconnect device, either a switch or circuit breaker must be provided in the final installation. The disconnect device must be close to the equipment, be easily accessible, and be marked as the disconnect device for this equipment.

Connecting the power cord

The standard power cord specifications for this series are divided into the following types according to different regions:



The yellow-green wire is grounding wire, which is connected to the PE terminal of power input on the rear panel; the others are live wires, which are correspondingly connected to the L1, L2 and L3 terminals of power input on the rear panel.



NOTE

IT7930-350-180 is standard equipped with two power cords.

AC Power Input Level

The default AC input of this series of instruments is three-phase AC voltage (three-phase four-wire system), some models support single-phase input, please refer to the following table for specific model description.

AC Input	1-Phase (V _{LN})	3-phase 4-wire (V _{LL})	3-phase 4-wire (V _{LL})
Input Voltage	(200-220) ±10%	(200-220) ±10%	(380-480) ±10%
2 kVA	1.5 kVA	FS.	FS.
3 kVA (3U)	FS.	FS.	FS.
4 kVA	1.5 kVA	3 kVA	FS.
5 kVA	3 kVA	3 kVA	FS.
6 kVA (2U)	1.5 kVA	3 kVA	FS.
6 kVA (3U)	Not support	FS.	FS.
9 kVA	Not support	FS.	FS.
12 kVA	Not support	60%FS.	FS.
≥15 kVA	Not support	60%FS.	FS.

AC input requirements and output power derating:

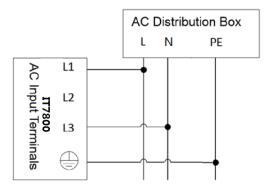
Connecting the Power Cord

• When connecting the instrument which rated power is 3kVA or 5kVA

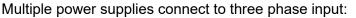
The IT7803J-350-30U model can be directly connected to a single-phase power supply.

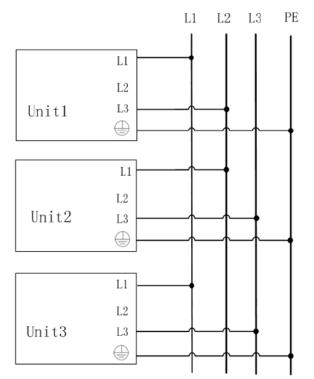
Please take care for balanced current distribution on three phases. For single unit, it supports single phase input, and it requires single phase or three phases of AC distribution box. In case multiple units are connected to the same main AC distribution box. It is recommended to follow the suggestion connection diagram as below.

Single phase input connecting:





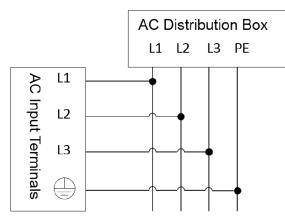




• When connecting the instrument which rated power is 6kVA or above

The 15kVA power supply is equipped with a standard four-core power cord. The 30kVA power supply is equipped with two four-core power cords, which are connected to the AC input terminals of the two modules respectively.

The AC input is three phase and balanced, connecting the power cord as below.



Connecting the power cord

- 1. Confirm that the switch of the AC power distribution box is off.
- 2. Confirm that the power switch is in the OFF position and verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the connection terminals.
- 3. Connect one end of the power cable's round terminal to the AC power input terminal on the instrument's rear panel.
 - a) You only need to connect the red/green/yellow (or brown/black/gray) live wires to the terminals on the rear panel, which are not required to correspond to L1, L2 and L3 terminals one by one.



b) The yellow-green wire is grounding wire, which is connected to the protective grounding terminal (PE).



4. Refer to the suggestion connection diagram, connect the other end of the power cable to the required AC distribution box.

Connect the two power cables of the IT7830-350-180 to the power distribution box.

2.5 Connecting Test Lines (Optional)

Test lines are not standard accessories of the instrument. Please select optional red and black test lines for individual sales based on the maximum current value. For specifications of test lines and maximum current values, refer to **"Specifications of Red and Black Test Lines"** in **"Appendix"**.

WARNING

- Before connecting test lines, be sure to switch off the instrument. Power switch is in Off position. Otherwise, contact with output terminals in rear panel may cause electrical shock.
- To avoid electrical shock, before testing, please make sure the rating values of the testing lines, and do not measure the current that higher than the rating value. All test lines shall be capable of withstanding the maximum short circuit output current of the power supply without causing overheat.
- If several loads are provided, each pair of load wires shall safely withstand the rated short circuit output current of the power supply under full load.
- Always use test lines provided by ITECH to connect the equipment. If test lines from other factories are used, please check that the test line can withstand maximum current.

Specification for Test Cables

Test cables are not standard accessories for the instrument. Please select optional red and black test cables for individual sales based on the maximum



current value. For specifications of test cables and maximum current values, refer to A.1 Specifications of Red and Black Test Cables for more information.

Connecting the DUT (Local Measurement)

The instrument supports two kinds of wiring methods with the DUT: local measurement and remote measurement (SENSE). The default test mode is local measurement.

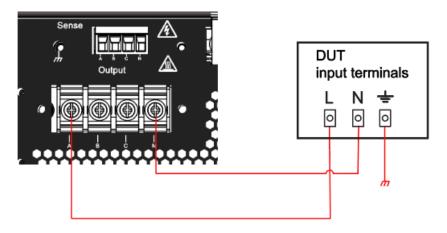
I NOTE

The T7830-350-180 consists of two 15kVA in parallel mode. The output terminals and Remote sense terminals use the master port. The wiring method is the same as other models.

IT7800 series 2U model backplane terminal appearance and 3U model is different, but the wiring principle is the same, the following content and diagram to 3U model for example. 2U model corresponding output terminals can be.

Please confirm that the Remote Sense function in the menu is set to Off, otherwise the instrument will report an error in the present connection mode.

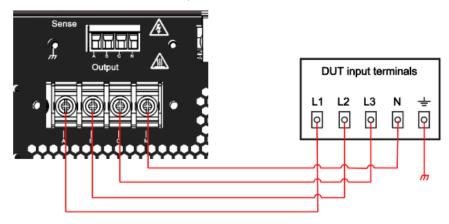
• The connection diagram of single phase is shown as follow:



NOTE

When the output voltage has DC voltage, the output terminal L is positive, and N is negative.

• The connection diagram of three phase is shown as follow: (Take the Y-type method as an example)

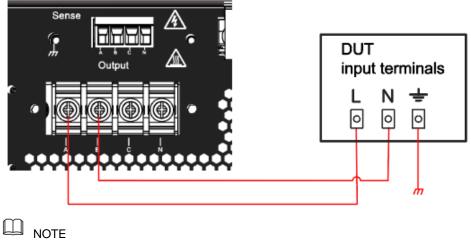


The above diagram shows Y-type wiring as an example, if the user needs Delta-



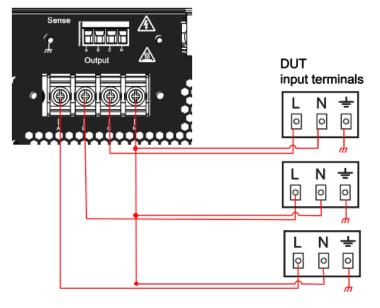
type wiring, please directly suspend the N terminal.

The connection diagram of split phase is shown as follow:



When the output voltage has DC voltage, the output terminal A is positive, and B is negative.

The connection diagram of single phase is shown as follow:



NOTE

When the output voltage has DC voltage, the output terminal L is positive, and N is negative.

- Confirm that the power switch is in the OFF position and verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the connection terminals.
- 2. Remove the output terminals cover of the power system.
- 3. Loosen the screws of the output terminals and connect the red and black test cables to the output terminals. Re-tighten the screws.

When maximum current that one test cable can withstand fails to meet the rated current, use multiple pieces of red and black test cables. For example, the maximum current is 1,200A, then 4 pieces of 360A red and black cables are required.

4. Thread the red and black test cables through the output terminals cover of the power system and install the cover.



5. (Optional) According to the actual situation of DUT, connect the grounding terminal on the rear panel of the instrument to the DUT to ensure the safe grounding.

For the location information, see 1.5 Rear Panel Introduction.

6. Connect the other end of the red and black cables to the DUT. The positive and negative poles must be properly connected and fastened when wiring.

Connecting the DUT (Remote Sensing)

Remote measurement is available for the following scenarios:

When the DUT consumes large current or the wires are too long, there is a voltage drop on the wires between DUT and output terminals of the power system.

To maximize measurement accuracy, the power system provides the remote measurement terminals VS+ and VS- on the rear panel, which can be used to measure the terminal voltage of the DUT.

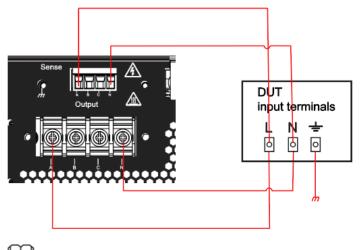
When the power system is used for battery testing in actual applications, the voltage drop of the wire will lead to voltage inconsistency of both ends and inconsistency of the cutoff voltage of power system and the actual voltage of battery, resulting in inaccurate measurement.

The connection diagram and steps of remote measurement are as follows:

D NOTE

The T7830-350-180 consists of two 15kVA in parallel mode. Connect the Remote sense terminals of master module. The wiring method is the same as other models.

• The connection diagram of single phase is shown as follow:

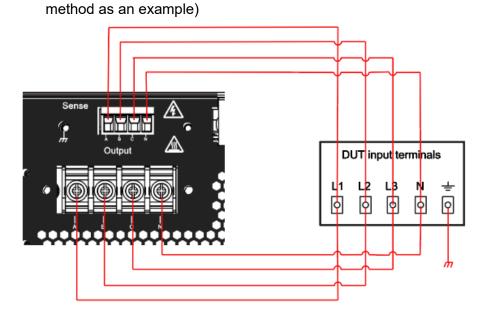


NOTE

When the output voltage has DC voltage, the output terminal L is positive, and N is negative.

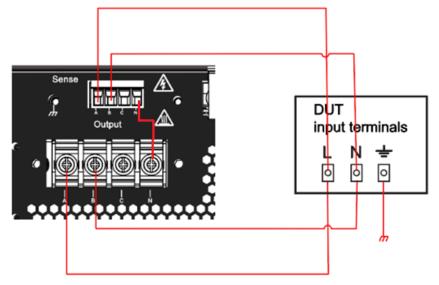
• The connection diagram of three phase is shown as follow: (Take the Y-type





The above diagram shows Y-type wiring as an example, if the user needs Deltatype wiring, please directly suspend the N terminal. And the the N wire of Sense terminal needs to be connected to the N terminal of the output terminal

 When serving as an inverting power supply output, the N wire of Sense terminal needs to be connected to the N terminal of the output terminal, The connection diagram of split phase is shown as follow:



I NOTE

When the output voltage has DC voltage, the output terminal A is positive, and N is negative.

- 1. Confirm that the power switch is in the OFF position and verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the connection terminals.
- 2. Remove the output terminals cover of the power system.
- 3. Refer to the wiring diagram and connect the Vs+ and Vs- with armored twisted-pair cables. Loosen the screws of the output terminals and connect the red and black test cables to the output terminals. Re-tighten the screws.



When maximum current that one test cable can withstand fails to meet the rated current, use multiple pieces of red and black test cables. For example, the maximum current is 1,200A, then 4 pieces of 360A red and black cables are required.

- 4. Thread the red and black test cables through the output terminals cover of the power system and install the cover.
- 5. (Optional) According to the actual situation of DUT, connect the grounding terminal on the rear panel of the instrument to the DUT to ensure the safe grounding.

For the location information, see 1.5 Rear Panel Introduction.

- 6. Connect the other end of the remote sense cables to the DUT.
- 7. Connect the other end of the red and black cables to the DUT. The positive and negative poles must be properly connected and fastened when wiring.
- 8. Power on the instrument and turn on the Sense function of the instrument.

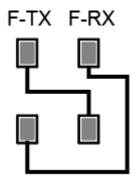
2.6 Installing Fiber Cables (Only for IT7830-350-180)

IT7830-350-180 model is composed of two 15kVA parallel machines. In order to avoid damage to the fiber cords connected in parallel with the master and slave during transportation, the fiber cords are not installed before delivery. After receiving the instrument, users need to install the yellow fiber cable by themselves.

CAUTION

- Before connecting the cables, ensure that the instrument power switch is off and the main switch of the AC power input (distribution box) is off.
- Fiber optic cables cannot be flexed or folded. When the cable is too long and needs to be arranged, gently wrap the cable in a circle and gently tie it.

As shown in the following figure, connect the System Bus between the master and slave by fiber cords.





Chapter3 Getting Started

3.1 Power-on the Instrument

A successful selftest indicates that the purchased power product meets delivery standards and is available for normal usage.

Before operation, please confirm that you have fully understood the safety instructions.

Precautions

To prevent electric shock and damage to the instrument, please observe the following precautions.

WARNING

- Before connecting power cord, be sure to confirm that the power voltage matches with the supply voltage.
- Before connecting power cord, be sure to switch off the instrument. Verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the terminals before touching them.
- To avoid fire or electric shock, make sure to use the power cord supplied by ITECH.
- Be sure to connect the main power socket to the power outlet with protective grounding. Do not use terminal board without protective grounding.
- Do not use an extended power cord without protective grounding, otherwise the protection function will fail.
- Ensure that the input electrodes are either insulated or covered using the safety covers provided, so that no accidental contact with lethal voltages can occur.
- If you notice strange sounds, unusual odors, fire, or smoke around or from inside the instrument, flip the POWER switch to the (O) side to turn the instrument off, or remove the power cord plug from the outlet. The detachable power cord may be used as an emergency disconnecting device. Removing the power cord will disconnect AC input power to the unit.

CAUTION

Safety agency requirements dictate that there must be a way to physically disconnect the AC mains cable from the unit. A disconnect device, either a switch or circuit breaker must be provided in the final installation. The disconnect device must be close to the equipment, be easily accessible, and be marked as the disconnect device for this equipment.



Power Switch Introduction

The POWER switch knob of the IT7800 series power supply is on the left side of the front panel. The user can turn ON the power by 90° clockwise.

Turning the POWER Switch On

Check that the power cord is connected properly.

Flip the POWER switch to the (ON) side to turn the instrument on. The front panel display will light up after a few seconds. It may take about 30 seconds or so for the power supply to initialize before it is ready for use.

If a self-test error occurs, an error message will be displayed in the front panel. Press the **[Esc]** button to try to clear the current fault status. The user can also restart the instrument to try to clear the fault status. Wait until the power is turned off and then start again. If the problem still cannot be solved after restarting, please contact the ITECH engineer.

Turning the POWER Switch Off

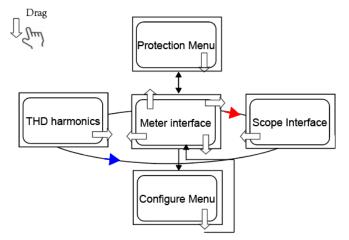
Flip the POWER switch to the (OFF) side to turn the instrument off. When it is turned off, the instrument interface will prompt power down, and the instrument will store the setting information before shutdown in the nonvolatile memory.

After you turn the POWER switch off, wait at least 10 seconds after the fan stops before you turn the POWER switch back on. Turning the instrument on too soon after you turn it off can cause damage to the inrush current limiter circuit, as well as reduce the life of components such as the POWER switch and the internal input fuses.

3.2 Touch Screen Introduction

This series of power display is a touch screen LCD interface, users can select and set parameters by hand touch. The touch function can be set in the system menu.

Touch screen drag and corresponding functions are described as below. Convenient user quickly understand how to use this power supply.



3.3 Set output parameters

The voltage value and frequency value can be programmed, which can be set to different parameters within the specification range based on customer requirements. This can meet various test requirements of the customer.



After the user presses the V-set or F-set keys on the front panel, the instrument interface displays the parameters to be set and the cursor flashes for prompt. The user can use the following methods to set the values.

- Directly use the number keys to set the value.
- Rotate the knob to set the data in the cursor position. Rotate the knob lockwise to increase the set value and anticlockwise to decrease the set value. Once the data in the cursor position increases to ten, the value will add one to the front position automatically. and once the data in the cursor position decreases to zero, the value will minus one from the front position automatically. This provides convenience for the user to set. The knob can works with the left or right keys. Use the left or right keys to move the cursor position.

D NOTE

After entering the menu interface, the knob can also be used to scroll pages to view menu items.

3.4 Output On/Off Control

WARNING

- The **[On/Off]** key is used to turn the output on or off under normal circumstances. Even if the instrument is in control by PC or the keyboard is locked, the **[On/Off]** is still valid for turn off output.
- The [On/Off] key light is off and turning the output off does not place the instrument in a safe state. Hazardous voltages may be present on all output and guard terminals. Putting the equipment into an output-off state does not guarantee that the outputs are powered off if a hardware or software fault occurs. See the cautions about connecting the test lines before connecting test lines.

You can press the **[On/Off]** key on the front panel to control the output status of the power supply. If the **[On/Off]** key light is on, indicates that the output is turned on. The VFD displays the meter value such as voltage, current, power and so on. If the **[On/Off]** key light is off, indicates that the output is turned off. The VFD displays that the power supply state is OFF.



Chapter4 Operation and Application

This chapter describes operations of the keys on the front panel of the AC power supply. The AC power supply must be in the local mode when controlled by the front panel. The default mode is the local mode after the AC power supply is turned on. In the local mode, the user can enable all functions of the power supply through the front panel.

4.1 Select Voltage or Current Operation Mode

This series of power supply support voltage source mode and current source mode.

The user selects Device operation mode in the system menu and chooses Volt Source mode or Current Source mode.

4.2 Select the Power Supply Mode

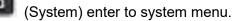
The IT7800 series provides multiple modes such as single-phase, three-phase, reverse phase and multi-channel, which can be selected by the user through the panel menu.

Under the reverse mode, the rated voltage will be extended to 200%.

The multi-channel function allows users to test 3 independent DUT at the same time without adding additional hardware configuration.

The operation steps are as follows.

1. Press [Shift]



2. Under the **Source** setting interface, touch the screen or rotate the knob to select the **Phase** and set the power supply phase mode.

Single Phase

Under the single phase, the power supply works as a single phase power supply. the output mode can be set to AC/DC/ACDC/DCAC.

Three Phase

Under the three phase mode, the power supply works as a three phase power supply. the output mode can be set to AC/ACDC.

Reverse Phase

Under the reverse phase, the power supply works as a single phase power supply, and the rated voltage will be extended to 200%. For example, AC power supply rated voltage is 350V, under the reverse phase mode, the reted output voltage is 700V. And the output mode can be set to AC/DC/ACDC/DCAC.

Multi-channel

Under the Multi-channel phase, the power supply works as a single phase power supply and have three channels.

The multi-channel function of the IT7800 series allows users to test 3 independent DUTs at the same time without adding additional hardware



configuration. In the traditional solution, the user needs to configure 3 AC power supplies; and one IT7800 device can meet multi-channel testing requirements. Under the Multi-channel mode, the parameters can be set independently. The output mode can be set to AC/DC/ACDC/DCAC.

4.3 Select the Output Mode

The IT7800 series has four output modes: AC, DC, AC+DC, DC+AC. It not only provides pure AC/DC output, but also can use AC+DC and DC+AC output modes to realize "AC output plus DC bias" And "DC output waveform with ripple", which cover a wider range of applications.

The output mode can be select in the system menu.



- hift] + (System) enter to system menu.
- 2. Under the Source setting interface, touch the screen or rotate the knob to select the **[Output couple mode]** and set the output mode.

4.3.1 AC Output Mode

1.

If the output mode select to AC Mode, the instrument will simulate AC power supply. The default set of IT7800 series power supply is AC Mode.

Set the output parameters of the power supply in the main interface, including the output voltage, output frequency.

- Press up/down keys to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.
- Rotate the knob to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.
- Touch screen and then press **Enter** to confirm.



4.3.2 DC Output Mode

If the output mode select to DC Mode, the instrument will simulate DC power supply. Set the output voltage and current of the DC power supply in the main interface, as shown in the figure below.

- Press up/down keys to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.
- Rotate the knob to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.
- Touch screen and then press **Enter** to confirm.



				Operation and Application
1¢ ↔ □c usb low		OFF		0.000 kW
	sv=	0.00 V		
		0.00 A	•	
Q= 0.0 ITHD= 9 Ip+= 0.0 S= 0.0	6.32%r	CF= 1.00 UTHD= 99.68%r Ip-= -0.02A Irms= 0.00A	PF= 0.00 lpeak= 0.00 P= 0.000 Urms= 0.00	(W

4.3.3 AC+DC Mode

If the output mode select to AC+DC Mode, the instrument will simulate AC and DC power supply, which can add DC component to AC voltage. Set the output voltage in the main interface, as shown in the figure below.

1¢ + hedium		OFF	sv =	50.00	Hz ^{Hz}
	2	0.00 Vrms sv= 0.00 Vrms			
		0.00 Arms	•		
ITHD= 9 lp+= 0.0		CF= 1.00 UTHD= 97.65%r Ip-= -0.02A Idc= 0.00A	PF= 0.00 lpeak= 0.00 P= 0.000K Udc= 0.00V	W	

Under AC+DC mode, Set the output voltage and frequency of the AC power supply in the main interface, and set the DC voltage in the configure menu.

Vac: you can set the Vac under the main interface or under the config interface.

DC: set the DC component under the config interface. DC value can not be set in three-phase balance mode. To set the three-phase DC component, turn off the balance mode.



The AC + DC mode not only expands the application range of pure AC voltage, but also expands the application range of DC component in laboratory testing. When using AC+DC for testing, please first understand the ripple parameters of the instrument when it is used as a DC power supply. If there are strict noise requirements, additional DC noise filters are needed to obtain low noise and good stable DC voltage for testing.



4.3.4 DC+AC Mode

If the output mode select to DC+AC Mode, the instrument will simulate DC power supply, which can add AC component to DC voltage. The interface as shown in the figure below.

1¢ 🚓 🥎 dc+ac usb low		OFF		0.000 kW
	SA=	0.00 V		
		0.00 A	•	
ITHD= 98 Ip+= 0.0		CF= 1.00 UTHD= 99.98%r Ip-= -0.02A Irms= 0.00A	PF= 0.00 peak= 0.00 P= 0.000 Urms= 0.00	KW

Under DC+AC mode, Set the Vdc in the main interface, and set the Vac in the configure menu.

Vdc: you can set the Vdc under the main interface or under the config interface.

Ripple control: set the Vac component and frequency under the config interface.

4.4 Waveform Selection

In AC mode or AC+DC mode, the user can set the output waveform in the config menu of IT7800 series power supply. Eight output waveforms below are available, user can select the waveform in **Config->Waveform** menu.



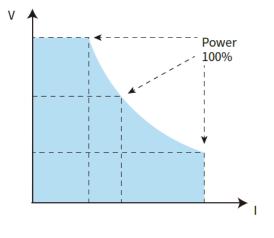


- Square
- Sawtooth
- Triangle
- Trapezoid
- Clipped-sine
- Rectifier
- THD wave
- User-defined

When **Trapezoid**, **Clipped-sine**, **Rectifier**, **THD Wave and User-define** are selected, the user should configure the parameter of waveform.

4.5 Auto-range Function

IT7800 series power supply can achieve the combined output of multiple voltage and current at a fixed power. Single power supply can meet different DUT tests with high voltage low current or high current low voltage, at the same time, because the output of voltage and current is controlled by the limit power, it will show the switching of voltage and current auto ranging. To avoid Intermittent output shutdown when switching the high range and low range.

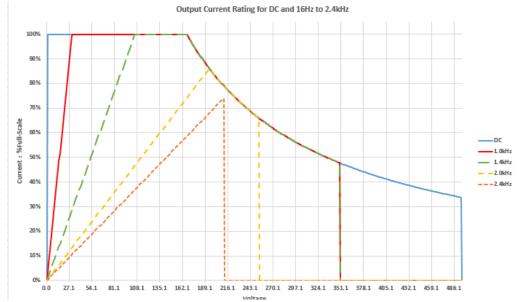


I-V Curve Graph

4.6 Output Characteristic

The output of IT7800 power supply is affected by the limit power and frequency range, and the output voltage and current range will show the trend as shown in the figure below.





Voltage and frequency affect each other, as shown above, different colorful lines represent different frequency bands, and different frequency affect the maximum output voltage, see specifications for curve relationships.

And at different frequency, the output current is also limited by the voltage due to the minimum load resistance. For example, when frequency is 1kHz, minimum voltage of 30V or more is required for 100% current output.

4.7 Current Limit Mode and Power Limit Mode

The IT7800 series power supply defaults to constant voltage CV output mode. The output voltage can be set in main interface.

When the actual current value is higher than the setting current limit value, power supply works in current limit mode, and output voltage will be reduce.

When the actual power value is higher than the setting power limit value, power supply works in power limit mode, and output voltage and current will be adjust.

The current limit value can be set in the Protection menu. Refer to 5.6 Protection Function for detailed setting methods.

Current limited or power limited operation mode is only valid when pulling load with constant resistance, please contact ITECH engineer for other test situation.

4.8 Sweep Function

The Sweep function is used to test efficiency of power supply and capture the voltage and frequency at the maximum power point. The voltage and frequency of power may be altered in the form of step ladder by setting the initial voltage, final voltage, step voltage, initial frequency, final frequency, step frequency and one-step time.

The Sweep function is not supported in multi-channel mode.

Operating steps

1. Press [Shift] + [F-set] (Sweep) on the front panel to enter the sweep interface, as shown in the figure below.



				Operation and Application
1Ø ↔ AC USB LOV		OFF		
0.00	V	Start voltage	Stop voltage	Step voltage
sv= 0.00	Vrms	0.00 V	100.00 V	1.00 V
0.00	Α	Start freq	Stop freq	Step freq
		50.00 Hz	50.00 Hz	1.00 Hz
	Hz	mode	Step time	Repeat count
sv= 50.00	Hz	Time	1.000 S	0
P= 0.000kW CF= 1.00		Priority	Waveform	Finish
PF= 0.00		Volt-priority	Sine	Off
ITHD= 4.89% UTHD= 22.75% Ipeak= 1.62A		Run		Stop

2. Set the voltage and frequency parameters in the sweep interface.

Parameters in the sweep interface are described as follows:

Parameter	Explain	
Start voltage	Set the starting voltage.	
Stop voltage	Set the ending voltage.	
Step Voltage	Set the step voltage.	
Start freq	Set the starting frequency.	
Stop freq	Set the ending frequency.	
Step freq	Set the step frequency.	
Step time	Set the step time.	
Mode	Set the sweep mode. Time: Time Sweep Mode Trig: Trigger mode Time-back-forth: Step switching according to time and scanning back and forth. Trigger-back-forth: Step switching according to trigger and scanning back and forth.	
Repeat Count	Sweep repeat count	
Priority	Priority setup Volt-Priority Freq-priority Volt&Freq	



Parameter	Explain	
Waveform	Select sweep waveform Sine	
	Square	
	Sawtooth	
	Triangle	
	Clipped-sine	
	Rectifier	
	Trapezoid	
	THD	
	User-defined	
Finish	 Set the running state after the sweep execution is finished: off: Directly off the output after the execution is finished; Last: Keep the last waveform unchanged after the execution is finished. Normal: return to normal mode after the sweep execution is finished. 	
Trig source	Select the Trigger source: Manual Bus Trigger1 Trigger2	

- 3. Press **[On/Off]** on the front panel and enable the output.
- 4. Press **[Run]** on the Sweep interface, Then the running status will be displayed on LCD. Output parameters and measurement parameters are displayed on the left side of the Sweep interface. You can also press the Meter to observe the output parameters in the main interface.
- 5. After sweeping, **[On/Off]** on the front panel will be off, and status will be displayed on LCD. You can press **[Stop]** on the Sweep interface to stop the Sweep function.

4.9 Power Amplifier

The IT7800 series regenerative grid simulator can be used as a power amplifier to complete power hardware in the loop (PHIL) applications for microgrids, energy storage and new energy vehicles. The digital I/O or a standard suite of analog signal can be input via an external analog interface (optional) and then amplified without distortion to a real power waveshape.

The power amplifier function can be implemented only when an external analog interface is configured. For details, see 5.14 Analogue Function (Ext-program).

4.10 Programmable Output Impedance

The function of programmable output impedance allows user to edit the output R and L so as to simulate the impedance of the AC grid.



4.11 Polyphase Function

The IT7800 series power supplies implement the frequency-locked and phaselocked function between power supplies through the digital IO interface or System bus interface, which achieve 6 phase& 12 phase power output.

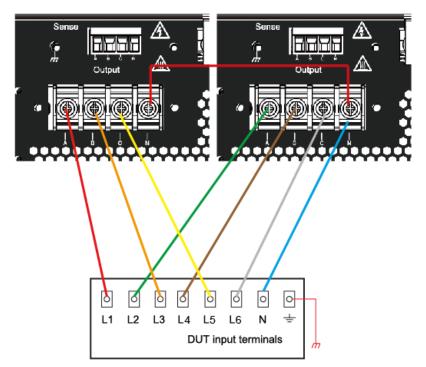
This power supply provides two ways to achieve multi-phase functionality:

- One is to connect the System bus interface between instruments directly through fiber optic cable, no other connection is needed, the wiring is simple and convenient, this wiring method requires customers to purchase fiber optic module and fiber optic cable separately.
- The other is via a digital IO interface, which requires no additional accessories and the instrument is connected by default.

Take the simulated 6-phase power supply as an example, and introduce the multi-phase function application method.

4.11.1 Connecting the DUT

When two IT7800 power supplies are combined in multiple phases, the outputs ABC are connected separately and the N wires of the two IT7800 power supplies need to be connected together as six-phase N wire terminals. The wiring schematic is shown below.



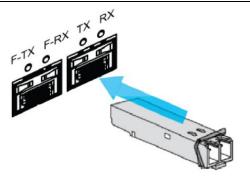
4.11.2 Connecting the System Bus Method

The two IT7800 power supplies are connected via the outer ring interfaces TX and RX in the System bus. Fiber optic connection method customers need to purchase fiber optic modules and fiber cables.

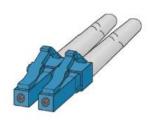
Connect the System Bus as shown in the diagram below for fiber optic communication between instruments.

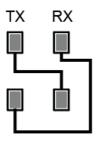
1. Insert the fiber optic module into the hole corresponding to TX RX.





2. Insert the plug of the fiber optic cable into the fiber optic module and hear a click sound to indicate that it is inserted in place. The fiber optic cable connection schematic is as follows.





Power Supply Configuration



(System) and enter to the system menu interface.

2. Set the role of fiber control in the **Source** settings menu, you can choose one set as the Fiber-Phase-Master, the other set as the Fiber-Phase-Slave, and the slave can choose the way to synchronize.

External Lock- frequency control	Set the externa	Set the external frequency lock function.	
	Status	 Enables or disables the external frequency lock function. Off/On Lock-Freq Lock-Phase Fiber-Phase-Master Fiber-Phase-Slave 	
	Phase Delay	Set the phase deviation between the output phase and the external I/O input signal: 0-360°.	
	Freq limit+	Set the frequency difference upper limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.	



Operation and Application

	Set the frequency difference lower
Freq lim	it- set the frequency difference lower limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.
Exceptio	 Set the output mode when the frequency lock fails: Output Disable: stop output Limit: Output according to the set frequency.
Sync se	Hect Synchronization mode selection (settable only in fiber slave mode). Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time. Fiber: The slave is controlled by the master fiber.

- First instrument selection: Source -> External Lock-frequency control -> Status -> Fiber-Phase-Master
- Second instrument selection: Source -> External Lock-frequency control -> Status -> Fiber-Phase-Slave。

And then select **Sync select** to Local or Fiber.

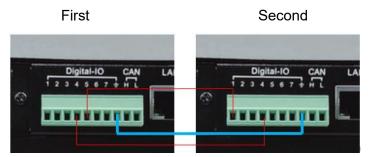
When **local** is selected, the slave's amplitude setting and modification will take effect in real time, without waiting for the host's command.

When **Fiber** is selected, the slave's amplitude setting does not take effect immediately and needs to wait for the host's command.

When the host changes the parameters or changes the on/off status, the value set by the slave will take effect.

4.11.3 Connecting Digital I/O Method

Connect the IO-4 pins of two IT7900 power supplies. One IT7900 outputs synchronization signals to the other IT7900. The second power supply runs synchronously with the frequency and phase of the first power supply to realize the six-phase output function. The wiring diagram is as follows:



Power Supply Configuration

• Defining the digital IO-4 Pin

User can define the IO function in IO configure menu.

- 3. Press [Shift] + (System) and enter to the system menu interface.
- 4. Select I/O -> Digital IO-4: SYNC.

Set one IT7900 power supply as a synchronization signal output to **Syncout**, and the others set to **Sync-out**.



[Sync-in] : Synchronous input function, which is used to output frequency lock or phase lock with the external signal. At this time, the machine synchronizes the frequency or phase information input from the IO-4 pin.

[Sync-out] : Synchronous output function, the IT7900 produces synchronous signal to the outside, which is AC zero crossing pulse signal sent from the IO port.

- 5. Set the IO-5 function of the first power supply. Select I/O -> Digital IO-5: Onoff Status, set Reverse to Off, and set Function to OnOff-status.
- 6. Set the IO-1 function of the second power supply. Select I/O -> Digital IO-1:Remote inhibit input, set Reverse to On, and set Function to Inhibit-Living.

The IO-1 function of the second power supply must set according as above. Otherwise, the polyphase will be error.

• Frequency and phase lock configuration

set frequency and phase synchronization Settings for the second power supply.

On the Source Settings menu,	select External Lock-Frequence	uency Control
->Status->Lock-Phase.		-

External Lock- frequency control		frequency lock function.
	Status	 Enables or disables the external frequency lock function. Off/On Lock-Freq Lock-Phase Fiber-Phase-Master Fiber-Phase-Slave
	Phase Delay	Set the phase deviation between the output phase and the external I/O input signal: 0-360°.
	Freq limit+	Set the frequency difference upper limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.
	Freq limit-	Set the frequency difference upper limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.
	Exception	 Set the output mode when the frequency lock fails: Output Disable: stop output Limit: Output according to the set frequency.
	Sync select	Synchronization mode selection (settable only in fiber slave mode). Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time. Fiber: The slave is controlled by the master fiber.

If in balance mode, the Phase Delay between the first instrument and the second intrument is set to 60° to achieve six-phase balanced output of 60° between six phases.



Chapter5 System-Related Functions

5.1 System Menu Reference



(System) to enter the menu function. At this time, LCD Press [Shift] + displays optional menus. Select and edit the menu items by pressing the Up, Down, Left and Right keys. Specific menu items are shown below.

Voltage Source Menu:

System				
	Device operation mode	Select the operat	ion mode to Voltage Source.	
		Volt Source: Voltage source mode		
		Current Source: o	current source mode	
	Phase mode	Set the power su	e source mode rent source mode ly mode Single mode Three phase mode Multi-channels mode Spilt phase mode e AC mode DC mode AC+DC mode DC+AC mode DC+AC mode dance Enable or disable this function Set the output resistance Set the output resistance Set the output inductance off mode Open circuit mode High impedance mode Short circuit mode Control High speed Medium speed Low speed Ck-frequency control mode Set the Lock-frequency ON/OFF state	
		1-Phase	Single mode	
		3-Phase	Three phase mode	
		Multi-Channel	Multi-channels mode	
		Reverse	Spilt phase mode	
	Output couple mode	Set the output mo	ode	
		AC	AC mode	
		DC	DC mode	
		ACDC	AC+DC mode	
		DCAC	DC+AC mode	
	Output impedance	Set the output im	pedance	
		Status	Enable or disable this function	
		R	Set the output resistance	
		L		
Voltage Source	Off mode	Set the output tur		
		Open-Z	Open circuit mode	
		High-Z	High impedance mode	
		Short	Short circuit mode	
	Loop speed	Output loop speed control		
		High		
		Medium		
		Low	Low speed	
	External Lock- frequency control	Set the external L	_ock-frequency control mode	
		Status		
		Phase Delay	Set the phase deviation between the output phase and the external I/O input signal: 0-360°.	



Freq limit+ Set the frequency difference upper limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal. Freq limit- Freq limit- Set the frequency difference lower limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal. Exception Set the output frequency and the external I/O input signal. Set the output frequency and the external I/O input signal. Exception Synchronization mode when the frequency lock fails: • Output Disable: stop output between the output mode when the frequency. Synchronization mode selection (settable only in fiber slave mode). Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time. Fiber: The slave is controlled by the matter fiber. External programme External analog function: Status Set the ON/OFF state Mode AM: Adjust the amplitude Amplifier: Real-time output and power Amplifier. Moitor phase This cannot be set in single phase mode. U ratio The external program ratio of voltage. U ratio The external program ratio of voltage. On/Off phase On-mode On/Off phase On-mode On/Off phase Off-mode On/Off phase control Phase: setting the phase Immediately Slow (S00ms) Slow mode, measuring every 1000ms <tr< th=""><th> </th><th></th><th>System-Related Functions</th></tr<>	 		System-Related Functions
Freq limit- Imit between the output frequency. and the external I/O input signal. Exception Set the output mode when the frequency lock fails: Exception Output Disable: stop output Synchronization mode selection (settable only in fiber state mode). Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time. Fiber: The slave parameters take effect in real time. Fiber: The slave parameters take effect in real time. External programme External analog function: External programme Status Set the ON/OFF state Mode AM: Adjust the amplitude Amplifier. Real-time output and power Amplifier. World The external program ratio of voltage. U ratio The external program ratio of voltage. U ratio The external program ratio of current. On/Off phase On-mode On/Off phase On-mode Off-mode Onthe set stope Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Measurement Set the measuring every 2s Lowest (1Hz) Lowest mode, measuring every 300ms Slow (s00ms) Slow mode, measuring every 300ms		Freq limit+	limit between the output frequency
Exception frequency lock fails: • Output Disable: stop output • Limit: Output according to the set frequency. Sync select Synchronization mode selection (settable only in fiber slave mode). Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time. Fiber: The slave is controlled by the master fiber. External programme External analog function: Status Set the ON/OFF state Mode Am: Adjust the amplifude Mode Amplifier: Real-time output and power Amplifier. Mode The external program ratio of voltage. U ratio The external program ratio of voltage. I ratio The external program ratio of voltage. I ratio The external program ratio of voltage. On/Off phase On-mode On: Enable the remote sense Mode Off-mode Off-mode • Output of phase control Off-mode • Output of phase • Output of phase Off-mode • Stope: Controlled according to the set slope Measurement Set the measurement speed Lowest (1Hz) Lowest mode, measuring every 2s Lower (1000ms) Slow mode, measuring every 300ms Solom s Soloms Soloms		Freq limit-	limit between the output frequency
Sync select (settable only in fiber slave parameters take effect in real time. Fiber: The slave parameters take effect in real time. Fiber: The slave is controlled by the master fiber. External programme External analog function: Status Set the ON/OFF state Mode AM: Adjust the amplitude Amplifier. Real-time output and power Amplifier. Monitor phase Select the phase to monitor. This cannot be set in single phase mode. U ratio The external program ratio of voltage. I ratio The external program ratio of voltage. Node On: Enable the remote sense Measurement Mode On: Enable the remote sense Measurement On/Off phase On-mode Off-mode On-mode Off-mode Off-mode Measurement Stet the measurement speed Lower (1000ms) Lower mode, measuring every 1000ms Medium (300ms) Slow mode, measuring every 1000ms		Exception	 frequency lock fails: Output Disable: stop output Limit: Output according to the set frequency.
programme External analog function: Status Set the ON/OFF state Mode AM: Adjust the amplitude Amplifier: Real-time output and power Amplifier. Monitor phase Select the phase to monitor. U ratio The external program ratio of voltage. I ratio The external program ratio of current. Remote sense Set the sense function state. Mode On: Enable the remote sense Measurement On/Off phase On-mode Off-mode On-mode Off-mode Output on phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope On the set slope Measurement Set the measurement speed Lowest (1Hz) Lowest mode, measuring every 1000ms Slow (500ms) Slow mode, measuring every 300ms		Sync select	(settable only in fiber slave mode). Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time. Fiber: The slave is controlled by
Mode AM: Adjust the amplitude Amplifier: Real-time output and power Amplifier. Monitor phase Select the phase to monitor. This cannot be set in single phase mode. U ratio The external program ratio of voltage. I ratio The external program ratio of current. Remote sense Set the sense function state. Mode On: Enable the remote sense Mode On/Off phase On-mode On/Off phase On-mode Off-mode Output on phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Off-mode Output off phase control Phase: Setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Imm: immediately Measurement Set the measurement speed Lowest (1Hz) Lowest mode, measuring every 2s Lower (1000ms) Slow mode, measuring every 1000ms Slow (500ms) Slow mode, measuring every 500ms Medium (300ms) Medium mode, measuring every 300ms		External analog fu	nction:
Mode AM: Adjust the amplitude Amplifier: Real-time output and power Amplifier. Monitor phase Select the phase to monitor. This cannot be set in single phase mode. U ratio The external program ratio of voltage. I ratio The external program ratio of current. Remote sense Set the sense function state. Mode On: Enable the remote sense Mode On/Off phase On-mode On/Off phase On-mode Off-mode Output on phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Off-mode Output off phase control Phase: Setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Imm: immediately Measurement Set the measurement speed Lowest (1Hz) Lowest mode, measuring every 2s Lower (1000ms) Slow mode, measuring every 1000ms Slow (500ms) Slow mode, measuring every 500ms Medium (300ms) Medium mode, measuring every 300ms		Status	Set the ON/OFF state
Monitor phase This cannot be set in single phase mode. U ratio The external program ratio of voltage. I ratio The external program ration of current. Remote sense Set the sense function state. On/Off phase On-mode On-mode On-mode Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Off-mode Off-mode Measurement Off-mode Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Measurement Stope: Controlled according to the set slope Measurement Set the measurement speed Lower (1Hz) Lower mode, measuring every 2s Lower (1Hz) Lower mode, measuring every 2s Slow (500ms) Slow mode, measuring every 300ms Medium (300ms) Medium mode, measuring every 300ms		Mode	Amplifier: Real-time output and
I ratio voltage. I ratio The external program ration of current. Remote sense Set the sense function state. Mode On: Enable the remote sense Measurement Off. disable the sense function Off. disable the sense function On/Off phase On-mode Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Off-mode Off-mode Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Measurement Set the measurement speed Lowest (1Hz) Lowest mode, measuring every 2s Lower (1000ms) Slow mode, measuring every 1000ms Slow (500ms) Slow mode, measuring every 300ms Medium (300ms) Medium mode, measuring every 300ms		Monitor phase	This cannot be set in single phase
Remote sense Set the sense function state. Mode On: Enable the remote sense Measurement Off: disable the sense function On/Off phase On-mode On/Off phase On-mode Off-mode Output on phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Off-mode Output off phase control Off-mode Output off phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Output off phase control Measurement Set the measurement speed Lowest (1Hz) Lowest mode, measuring every 2s Lower (1000ms) Slow mode, measuring every 1000ms Slow (500ms) Slow mode, measuring every 300ms Medium (300ms) Medium mode, measuring every 300ms		U ratio	
Mode On: Enable the remote sense Measurement Off: disable the sense function On/Off phase On-mode Output on phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Output off phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Output off phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Measurement Set the measurement speed Lowest (1Hz) Lowest mode, measuring every 2s Lower (1000ms) Lower mode, measuring every 1000ms Slow (500ms) Slow mode, measuring every 300ms Medium (300ms) Medium mode, measuring every 300ms		l ratio	
ModeMeasurement Off: disable the sense functionOn/Off phaseOn-mode• Output on phase control • Phase: setting the phase • Imm: immediately • Slope: Controlled according to the set slopeOff-mode• Output off phase control • Phase: setting the phase • Imm: immediately • Slope: Controlled according to the set slopeMeasurementSet the measurement speed Lowest (1Hz)Lowest (1Hz)Lowest mode, measuring every 2s Lower (1000ms)Slow (500ms)Slow mode, measuring every s00msMedium (300ms)Medium mode, measuring every 300msFast mode, measuring every300ms	Remote sense	Set the sense fund	tion state.
On/Off phaseOn-modePhase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slopeOff-modeOff-modeOutput off phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slopeMeasurementSet the measurement speedLowest (1Hz)Lowest mode, measuring every 2s 1000msLower (1000ms)Slow (500ms)Slow (500ms)Slow mode, measuring every 500msMedium (300ms)Medium mode, measuring every 300ms		Mode	Measurement
Off-mode Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope Measurement Set the measurement speed Lowest (1Hz) Lowest mode, measuring every 2s Lower (1000ms) Lower mode, measuring every 1000ms Slow (500ms) Slow mode, measuring every 500ms Medium (300ms) Medium mode, measuring every 300ms Fast mode, measuring every Slow	On/Off phase	On-mode	 Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to
Lowest (1Hz) Lowest mode, measuring every 2s Lower (1000ms) Lower mode, measuring every 1000ms Slow (500ms) Slow mode, measuring every 500ms Medium (300ms) Medium mode, measuring every 300ms Fast (150mc) Fast mode, measuring every		Off-mode	 Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to
Lower (1000ms)Lower mode, measuring every 1000msSlow (500ms)Slow mode, measuring every 500msMedium (300ms)Medium mode, measuring every 300msFast (150mc)Fast mode, measuring every	Measurement	Set the measurem	ent speed
Lower (1000ms)Lower mode, measuring every 1000msSlow (500ms)Slow mode, measuring every 500msMedium (300ms)Medium mode, measuring every 300msFast (150mc)Fast mode, measuring every			
Slow (500ms) 500ms Medium (300ms) Medium mode, measuring every 300ms Fast mode, measuring every		, <i>i</i>	Lower mode, measuring every
Medium (300ms) 300ms East (150mc) Fast mode, measuring every		Slow (500ms)	
		Medium (300ms)	
150ms		Fast (150ms)	Fast mode, measuring every 150ms



	Filter	Whether to turn on the filter during measurement.
Power Unit Setting	Unit of power, can	be set to KW/kVA/KVar or W/VA/Var.

Current Source Menu:

System			
	Device operation mode	Select the operati	on mode to Current Source.
		Current Source	
	Phase mode	Set the power sup	pply mode
		1-Phase	Single mode
		Reverse	Spilt phase mode
	Output couple mode	Set the output mode	
		AC	AC mode
		ACDC	AC+DC mode
	Output impedance	Set the output imp	bedance
		Status	Enable or disable this function
		R	Set the output resistance
		L	Set the output inductance
	Off mode	Set the output tur	n off mode
		Open-Z	Open circuit mode
		High-Z	High impedance mode
		Short	Short circuit mode
	Loop speed	Output loop speed	d control
		High	High speed
		Low	Low speed
Current Source	External Lock- frequency control	Set the external Lock-frequency control mode	
		Status	Set the Lock-frequency ON/OFF state • Off/On • Lock-Freq • Lock-Phase • Fiber-Phase-Master • Fiber-Phase-Slave
		Phase Delay	Set the phase deviation between the output phase and the external I/O input signal: 0-360°.
		Freq limit+	Set the frequency difference upper limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.
		Freq limit-	Set the frequency difference lower limit between the output frequency and the external I/O input signal.
		Exception	 Set the output mode when the frequency lock fails: Output Disable: stop output Limit: Output according to the set frequency.
		Sync select	Synchronization mode selection (settable only in fiber slave mode).
		t ©ITECH Electronic Co. I	td 55



System-Related Functions

		System-Related Functions
		Local: The slave parameters take effect in real time. Fiber: The slave is controlled by the master fiber.
External programme	External analog fur	nction:
	Status	Set the ON/OFF state
	Mode	AM: Adjust the amplitude Amplifier: Real-time output and power Amplifier.
	Monitor phase	Select the phase to monitor. This cannot be set in single phase mode.
	U ratio	The external program ratio of voltage.
	l ratio	The external program ration of current.
Remote sense	Set the sense func	tion state.
	Mode	On: Enable the remote sense Measurement Off: disable the sense function
On/Off phase	On-mode	 Output on phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope
	Off-mode	 Output off phase control Phase: setting the phase Imm: immediately Slope: Controlled according to the set slope
Measurement	Set the measurem	ent speed
	Lowest (1Hz)	Lowest mode, measuring every 2s
	Lower (1000ms)	Lower mode, measuring every 1000ms
	Slow (500ms)	Slow mode, measuring every 500ms
	Medium (300ms)	Medium mode, measuring every 300ms
	Fast (150ms)	Fast mode, measuring every 150ms
	Filter	Whether to turn on the filter during measurement.
Power Unit Setting	Unit of power, can	be set to KW/kVA/KVar or W/VA/Var.

General Menu:

General	Buzzer	Set the keyboard sound.	
		Key	Buzzer on/off for key
		Protect	Buzzer on/off for protect
	Brightness	Set the screen brig	htness.
		1-10	Set the screen brightness level



		System-Related Functions
Factory-default-	Select whether to r	reset the factory default settings or
settings	not.	
	Enter	Confirm to reset operation
Power-on setup	Set the power-on s	state.
	Reset	When the instrument is powered on, the instrument will initialize some settings and [On/Off] state.
	Last	When the instrument is powered on, the instrument will remain the same settings and [On/Off] state as last time you turned off the instrument.
	Last-OFF	When the instrument is powered on, the instrument will remain the same settings as last time you turned off the instrument, but the [On/Off] is OFF state.
Parallel mode	Set the instruments	s to parallel operation mode.
	Role	 Master: Set the instrument to master mode. Single: Set the instrument to single mode, i.e., disable the parallel operation mode. Slave: Set the instrument to slave mode.
	Numbers	Number of parallel instruments.
Touch function	Lock the touch scr	een function
	Status	Set the ON/OFF state
Knob immediately effective	the Knob setting w OFF, press ENTEF setting is complete	
Language	Set the language of	of display
	English	English
	Chinese	Chinese
Soft keyboard	Set the soft keyboa	ard
	On	Turn on the soft keyboard.
	Off	Turn off the soft keyboard.

Communication Menu:

	USB type	Set the USB type.	
		Device: the USB de PC.	evice is used to communication with
		-	ice is used to storage disk.
			ě –
	USB device class	USB communication	on interface
Communication		VCP	Virtual serial port
Communication		TMC usbtmc	USB-TMC protocol
	LAN config	LAN communication interface	
		Mode	 DHCP: automatically configure the address of the instrument. Manual: manually configure the address of the instrument



Ю

System-Related Functions

		System-Related Functions
		by entering values in the following five fields.
	IP	Set the IP address.
	Mask	Set the subnet mask.
	Gateway	Set the gateway address.
	Port	Set the port number.
CAN Config	Baud rate	Baud rate
g	Addr	Address
RS232 config	Select RS-232 con	nmunication interface. When insert cation board into expansion slot,
	Baud rate	Baud rate
	Databits	Data bit: 5/6/7/8
	Stopbits	Stop bit: 1/2
	Even-odd check	Parity bit: N (No parity) / E (Even parity) / O (Odd parity)
	Addr	Address
		nunication interface. When insert IT-
GPIB config	E176 communicati	on board into expansion slot, the
	menu displays this	
	Addr	Set the communication address
Digital IO-1:Remote Inhibit Input	Function setting of	·
	Reverse	On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.
	Function	 Inhibit-living Inhibit-latch Input Output
Digital IO-2: PS Clear	Function setting of	pin 2
	Reverse	On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.
	Function	PS ClearInputOutput
Digital IO-3: PS	Function setting of	
	Reverse	On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.
	Function	PSInputOutput
Digital IO-4: SYNC	Function setting of	pin 4
	Reverse	On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.
	Function	 Sync-in Sync-out Input Output



	1	System-Related Functions
Digital IO-5: ON/OFF Status	Function setting of	pin 5
	Reverse	On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.
	Function	ON/OFF Status Input Output
Digital IO-6: Trigger1	Function setting of	pin 6
	Reverse	On/Off, Select Invert or not under the IO Settings. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed.
	Function	 Trigger1-out Trigger1-in Input Output
	AC	On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when AC amplitude changes. The accuracy of voltage change is 100mV and is not restricted by phase. (This configuration is displayed only when the IO function is set to Trigger1-out)
	DC	On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when the DC amplitude changes, and the voltage change precision is 100mV. (This configuration is displayed only when the IO function is set to Trigger1-out)
	Freq	On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when the frequency changes.The accuracy of frequency change is 0.1Hz (This configuration is displayed only when the IO function is set to Trigger1-out)
	List	On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when the List generates a trigger signal. (This configuration is displayed only when the IO function is set to Trigger1-out)
Digital IO-7: TRIG2	Function setting of	
	Reverse	On/Off
	Fun	Trigger1-out Trigger1-in Input Output
	AC	On/Off: When On is selected, a trigger signal is output when AC amplitude changes. The accuracy



			System-Related Functions
			of voltage change is 100mV and is
			not restricted by phase.
			(This configuration is displayed
			only when the IO function is set to
			Trigger2-out)
			On/Off: When On is selected, a
			trigger signal is output when the
			DC amplitude changes, and the
		DC	voltage change precision is
		50	100mV.
			(This configuration is displayed
			only when the IO function is set to
			Trigger2-out)
			On/Off: When On is selected, a
			trigger signal is output when the
		_	frequency changes.The accuracy
		Freq	of frequency change is 0.1Hz
			(This configuration is displayed
			only when the IO function is set to
			Trigger2-out) On/Off: When On is selected, a
			trigger signal is output when the
			List generates a trigger signal.
		List	(This configuration is displayed
			only when the IO function is set to
			Trigger2-out)
		Pulse Width	Range: 30us-500us
	Product model	Display the instrun	
	Serial number	Display the serial r	
	Software version	Display the control	
	MAC address	MAC address	
	Rbf Version	Rbf version	
Information	Ctrl1 version	Ctrl1 version	
information	Ctrl2 version	Ctrl2 version	
	Hardware version	Hardware version	
	Inner numbers		s setting item is required when using
			er to achieve master-slave model
		parallel.	

5.1.1 Menu function

Set OFF Mode Status

This parameter is used to set the status after the power output is off.

- Select to High-Z, After the power output is Off, the dc impedance between the terminals of the power supply is high, and the resistance value varies with different models.
- Select to Short, When the power output is Off, the terminals of the power supply are short-circuited, the voltage is 0.
- Select to Open-Z, After the power output is Off, the power supply is in open mode, and the internal circuit and external load of the power supply are disconnected by relay.



Set the buzzer

This item can set the key sound state. If in ON mode, then when you press a button or occur protection, the power supply will beep. If in OFF mode, the beeper will not make a sound. The default set is in ON mode.

Set the screen brightness

This item can set the screen brightness. Set the screen brightness within the range 1 to 10 by pressing number keys on the front panel. The larger the number is, the higher the screen brightness is. You can also set the screen brightness by rotating the knob on the front panel.

Restored to Factory Setting

This menu item is used to restore some parameter settings to factory setting values.

The procedures to set the menu item are as follows.

- 1. Select the **General** under system menu.
- 2. Press **Enter** in **Factory_default_settings.** After the parameter settings are complete and return to main interface.

Set the Power-on State

This parameter determines the state of the AC source after power up.

The procedures to set the menu item are as follows.

1. Press the **General** under the system menu.

2. Press the Up/Down key or turn the knob to select the **Power-on setup** and press **[Enter]**.

- Reset: Default value, indicates when the instrument is powered on, the instrument will initialize some parameter settings or state.
- Last: Indicates when powered on, the instrument will remain the same parameter settings and output status as last time you powered off the instrument.
- Last+Off: Indicates when powered on, the instrument will remain the same settings as last time you powered off the instrument, but the output status is **Off**.

Lock the Touch Screen

This parameter determines the state of the touch screen.

1. Press the **General** under the system menu.

2. Press the Up/Down key or turn the knob to select the **Touch screen lock** and press **[Enter]**.

- On: enable the touch screen
- Off: disable the touch screen

Set the Loop Speed

This item can control stability of the loop. When the connected load is capacitive load or inductive load, select Slow; when the connected load is resistance, select High.



Set the Knob Function

Set the knob setting function. If set to ON, the Knob setting will take effect immediately. If set to OFF, press Enter to confirm the effect after the Knob setting is completed.

Select Language

Users can select the instrument language type from the menu, supporting Chinese and English.

Set the Soft Keyboard

The user can open the soft keyboard in the menu. When the parameter is set to ON, the soft keyboard is enabled. And when setting parameters on the screen, the soft keyboard appears. Convenient users directly touch screen to select the number.

5.1.2 Set the communication interface

This menu item is used to set the communication information between instrument and PC. The standard communication interfaces for IT7800 series power supply are USB, LAN and CAN. You can also select the non-standard interface GPIB or RS-232 based on personal requirement.

The user does not need to select the communication interface. The instrument will automatically select the present communication mode according to the communication interface accessed by the rear panel. The user only needs to set the communication parameters and keep them consistent with the PC Settings.

₩ NOTE

- When select USB interface, the USB type need to be DEVICE.
- The instrument supports the non-standard RS-232 and GPIB interfaces, and the configuration items in the menu are dynamically displayed according to the interface user selected

5.1.3 View the System Information

System Information menu is used to view the system information of the instrument. Include product model, SN, software version and MAC address.

5.2 Configuration Menu Reference

Press [Config] key and enter to configuration menu interface. At this interface, user can setup the power supply output parameters, detailed parameters are shown as follows:

DC Config	Configuration setting for DC mode	
	Voltage DC	Vdc: Output voltage of DC, range from 0- full scale Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0.0001- 5000V/ms
DC+AC Config	Configuration setting for DC+AC mode.	
	Voltage DC	Output voltage of DC, range from 0-full scale Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0.0001- 5000V/ms
	Ripple control	Wave: Select the output wave type



System-Related Functions

r		System-Related Functions
		Vac: output voltage of AC, range from 0-full scale
		Freq: frequency value
AC Config	Configuration settin	ng for AC mode
	Balance control	Only displayed in 3-phase mode. Balance control in 3-phase mode. If select On, the output of ABC phase is synchronous. If select Off, the output is not balanced.
	Voltage AC	Output voltage Vac: output voltage of AC, range from 0-full scale Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0.0001- 5000V/ms
	Frequency	Freq: output frequency, range from 16- 2400Hz Slew Rate: slope, range from 0.00001- 50000Hz/ms
	Phase control	Phase difference between AB and AC, only valid in balance control is Off state. AB: Phase difference between A and B. AC: Phase difference between A and C.
	Waveform	Selece and edit the output wave type. For detailed introduction please refer to 4.3 waveform selection.
	Dimming	Status: Dimming function switch. Edge: select front edge or back adge Phase: phase control, range from 0-180°
AC+DC Config	Configuration settin	ng for AC+DC mode
	Balance control	Only displayed in 3-phase mode. Balance control in 3-phase mode. If select On, the output of ABC phase is synchronous. If select Off, the output is not balanced.
	Voltage AC	Output voltage Vac: output voltage of AC, range from 0-full scale Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0.0001- 5000V/ms
	Voltage DC	Output voltage of DC, range from 0-full scale Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0-5000V/ms
	Frequency	Freq: output frequency, range from 16- 2400Hz Slew Rate: slope, range from 0.00001- 5000Hz/ms
	Waveform	Selece and edit the output wave type. For detailed introduction please refer to 4.3 waveform selection.
	Dimming	Status: Dimming function switch. Edge: select front edge or back adge Phase: phase control, range from 0-180°



Current Source Mode:

AC Config	Configuration setting for output.	
	Current AC	Output current. lac: output current of AC, range from 0-full scale Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0.0001- 5000A/ms
	Frequency	Freq: frequency of output, rang from 16- 2400Hz Slew Rate: slew rate of frequency, 0.00001-5000Hz/ms
	Waveform	Selece and edit the output wave type. For detailed introduction please refer to 4.3 waveform selection.
	Dimming	Status: Dimming function switch. Edge: select front edge or back adge Phase: phase control, range from 0-180°
AC+DC Config	Configuration setting for output.	
	Current AC	Output current. lac: output current of AC, range from 0-full scale Slew Rate: Slope , range from 0.0001- 5000A/ms
	Current DC	Idc: DC current value, range from 0-full scale Slew Rate: slew rate, 0-5000A/ms It is not displayed in three-phase balanced mode, if you need to set the three-phase DC component, balanced mode needs to be turned off.
	Frequency	Freq: frequency of output, rang from 16- 2400Hz Slew Rate: slew rate of frequency, 0.00001-5000Hz/ms
	Waveform	Selece and edit the output wave type. For detailed introduction please refer to 4.3 waveform selection.
	Dimming	Status: Dimming function switch. Edge: select front edge or back adge Phase: phase control, range from 0-180°

Balance Control Setting

In three-phase mode, the instrument is in three-phase balance mode by default, and the three-phase output voltage will be set synchronously, and the phase Angle between phases is fixed at 120°, which cannot be set.

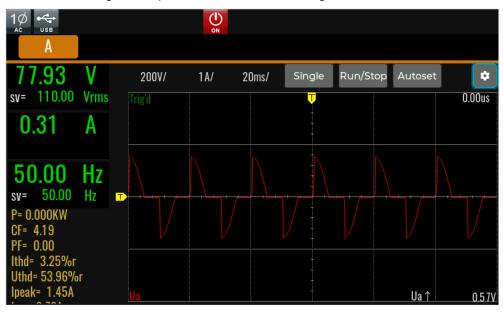
You can set the Balance Control to Off and disable the Balance control function in the Config menu. And then, the voltage of each phase can be set independently, and the config menu displays the phase Angle difference setting parameter between AB and AC.



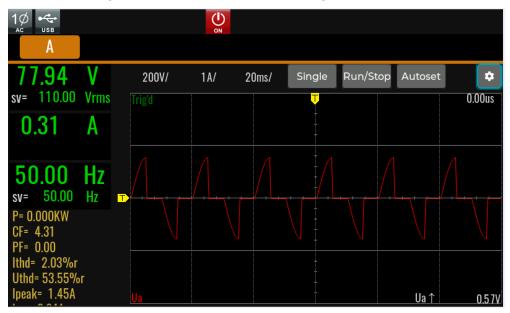
Dimming Function

The front and back edge of the waveform can by concealed and the phase angle set with Dimmer function to regulate the active power, thus adjusting the lighting intensity.

Select Front edge, and phase set to 90° in Configuration menu.



Select Back edge, and phase set to 90° in Configuration menu.



5.3 Key Lock Function

Press **[Shift] + [2]** (Lock) button to set the key lock state. If keyboard has been locked, the indicator light "Lock" will display on the LCD. In addition, when the keyboard are locked, all buttons can't be used, Press **[Shift] + [2]** (Lock) once again will relieve key lock function.



5.4 Switching Local/Remote Mode

You can press the **[Shift] +[3]** (Local) button to change the AC source from remote to local operation.

After you power on the AC source, it defaults in local mode, all buttons are enabled. While in remote mode, most buttons are disabled except **[Shift] +[3]** (Local) keys. You can switch Local/Remote mode via PC. In addition, the mode modification will not affect the output parameters.

5.5 Save and Recall Operations

The power system can save up to 10 common parameters in nonvolatile memory (No. 1 to No. 10) for user to recall conveniently.

The saved parameters include:

- Power supply mode
- Present output mode
- Config menu settings

You can do the save and recall operations by the following two methods.

- Press the composite keys [Shift]+[4] (Save) to save the parameters. Pressthe composite keys [Shift]+[5] (Recall) to recall the parameters.
- SCPI commands: *SAV and *RCL

Save Operation

The save operation procedures are as follows:

- 1. Press the composite keys **[Shift]+[4]** (Save) to enter the parameter save interface.
- 2. Select the storage location. up to 10 position can be select.

Save Current group 1/10 > Er	iter Esc Delete		
1: DC,Vdc=0.00V,Slew=10.00V/ms	6: Empty		
2: ACDC,Vac=0.00V,Slew=1000.00V/ms	7: Empty		
3: Empty	8: Empty		
4: Empty	9: Empty		
5: Empty	10: Empty		
Save 1 information: Device type=1φ Work mode=DC Vdc=0.00V Slew=10.00V/ms			

3. Press [Enter] to save the parameters.

Finished, the saved parameters will be display at the bottom of the interface.

Recall Operation

You can recall the parameters you saved in the specified memory location as



the setting values.

- 1. Press the composite keys **[Shift]+[5]** (Recall) to enter the parameter recall interface.
- 2. Set the storage location.

Press the direction keys to set the storage location, and then, the saved parameters will be display at the bottom of the interface.

3. Press [Enter] to recall the parameters.

5.6 Protection Function

IT7800 series source includes the following protection functions: overcurrent protection (Current RMS protection, Current peak protection), voltage limit protection and over-temperature protection (OTP).

AC/ACDC Mode

Press **[Shift]+[Config]** (Protect) and enter to **Protect** configure menu, where you can set the following protection.

Current RMS protection	RMS current for OCP protection	
	Rms	Protection point
	Time	delay time of protection
	Туре	Protection type.
		Limit
		Output Disable
Current peak protection	Current Peak OCP	
	Peak	Protection point
	Time	delay time of protection
Voltage max protection	Voltage max protection	
	Max	Max voltage
	Time	delay time of protection
Voltage peak range	Voltage limit setting	
	V limit	Maximum voltage setting
Power limit range	Power limit setting	
	P limit	Power limit point
	Time	delay time of protection
	Туре	Protection type.
		Limit
		Output Disable

Current Source mode:

Current Limit range	Current limit range	
	Mode	Can not be set.
	Time	Delay time, range from 0s-10s.
	I-High	Current high value
	I-Low	Current low value
Voltage Limit range	Voltage limit range	
	Mode	Can not be set
	Time	Delay time, range from 0s-10s.
	V-High	Voltage high value
	V-Low	Voltage low value
Power Limit range	Power limit range	
	Mode	Can not be set



System-Related Functions

Time	Delay time, range from 0s-10s.
P-High	Power high value
P-Low	Power low value

DC/DCAC Mode

Press **[Shift]+[Config]** (Protect) and enter to **Protect** configure menu, where you can set the following protection.

Current limit range	Current limit setting	
	I+ limit	Maximum current setting, the current setting will be limited to this range.
	I- limit	Minimum current setting, the current setting will be limited to this range.
Voltage max protection	Voltage max protection	
	Max	Max voltage
	Time	delay time of protection
Voltage limit range	Voltage limit setting	
	V+ limit	Maximum voltage setting, the voltage setting will be limited to this range.
	V- limit	Minimum voltage setting, the voltage setting will be limited to this range.
Power limit range	Power limit setting	
	P+ limit	Maximum power setting, the power setting will be limited to this range.
	P- limit	Minimum power setting, the power setting will be limited to this range.

5.6.1 Current RMS Protection

The user can set the over-current protection point, delay time and protection type for the Current RMS protection function. The function is mainly used to protect the DUT connected during test to prevent it from damage due to over-current. The OCP (rms) function is always enabled.

RMS OCP Type:

- Limit: If the output current reaches the RMS current protection point, the protection will be activated. The power supply output current is controlled within the current limiting value. The power supply will output in current limit mode.
- Output Disable: When the output current reaches the over-current protection point and the period is greater than the set protection delay time, the over-current protection (rms) will turn off the output.

How to Set

- 1. Press [Shift]+[Config] (Protect) keys and enter to Protection menu.
- 2. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select Current RMS protection and press [Enter].
- 3. Set the protection RMS Level, the delay time and protection type in



sequence, and press [Enter] to confirm.

Clear RMS OCP Protection

When RMS OCP protection occurs, the instrument responds as follows:

- Instrument output is off;
- The buzzer sounds;
- The interface displays "OCPrms" and flashes

To clear the RMS OCP and return to normal operation, firstly remove the conditions that caused the protection fault. Press **[Shift] +[Esc]** key (or send the command PROTect:CLEar) to clear the protection status. The message displayed in front panel is cleared and the instrument exits protection status.

5.6.2 Set the Current Peak protection

The user can set the current peak protection point and delay time for the Current peak protection function. The function is mainly used to protect the DUT connected during test to prevent it from damage due to over load. The OCP peak function is always enabled.

How to Set

- 1. Press [Shift]+[Config] (Protect) keys and enter to Protection menu.
- 2. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select Current peak protection and press [Enter].
- 3. Set the protection peak Level and the delay time in sequence, and press [Enter] to confirm.

Clear Peak OCP Protection

When peak OCP protection occurs, the instrument responds as follows:

- Instrument output is off;
- The buzzer sounds;
- The interface displays "OCPpeak" and flashes

To clear the peak OCP and return to normal operation, firstly remove the conditions that caused the protection fault. Press **[Shift]+[Esc]** key (or send the command PROTect:CLEar) to clear the protection status. The message displayed in front panel is cleared and the instrument exits protection status.

5.6.3 Set Voltage/Current/Power Limit Range

The maximum voltage, current and power of the power supply ranges from minimum to full-rated output range. You can setting maximum and minimum values of power supply voltage/current/power in the protection menu. When limit setting is finished, the voltage setting value, current setting value and power setting value can only be set within the maximum and minimum limits.

Limit factory setting is the rated output voltage/current/power of corresponding model of the power supply. Minimum is 0.

Take the voltage limit setting for an example, the operating as follows:

- 1. Press [Shift]+[Config] (Protect) keys and enter to Protection menu.
- 2. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select Voltage limit range and press [**Enter**].
- 3. Set the V+ limit and the V- limit in sequence, and press [Enter] to confirm.



5.6.4 Over-temperature protection (OTP)

When the temperature of the power component in the power supply exceeds 95°C, the temperature protection will be enabled. In this case, the power supply

will be automatically OFF, and the LCD will display . At the same time, the OT position in the status register will be set and kept until power supply is reset.

Clearing over-temperature protection:

When the power supply temperature decreases to the protection temperature, press [Shift]+[Esc] key on the front panel (or send the command

"PROTect:CLEar"). Then so the power supply screen will disappear, and the power supply will exit the OTP status.

5.6.5 Over-power protection (OPP)

When the output power exceeds the set power, OPP will be enabled, and will appear on the LCD screen.

Clearing over-power protection:

In the case of over-power protection, disconnect the tested object at first. Press [Shift]+[Esc] on the front panel (or send the command "PROTect:CLEar") to

clear 👪 on the front panel and exit the OPP mode.

5.7 Screen Capture Function

IT7800 series power supply has the screen capture function. Insert the USB disk into the USB interface of the front panel, and press **[Print]** on the front panel to capture and save the current screen into the USB disk.

When you need the screen capture function, the USB type under the system menu needs to be set to **Host**. And the USB interface of real panel can not be connected.

5.8 Trigger Function

IT7800 series has four trigger source to choose: trigger by keys (Key), Software trigger (Software), Bus trigger (Bus) and External signal trigger (External).

- Manual: if **[Trig]** on the front panel is pressed in the valid key trigger mode, the power supply will be triggered once.
- Bus: if the bus trigger command is received by the power supply in the valid bus trigger mode, the power supply will be triggered once.
- Trigger1: if one trigger signal is connected to the Digital IO-6 of digital I/O Interface terminal on the rear panel, the power supply will be triggered once.
- Trigger2: if one trigger signal is connected to the Digital IO-7 of digital I/O Interface terminal on the rear panel, the power supply will be triggered once.

5.9 Query the System Log

The IT7800 series power supply provides the system operation Log query function. On the Menu interface of the front panel of the instrument, click Log or directly press Shift +1[Log] to enter the Log query interface. You can view historical system operation records on this screen.



5.10 Query the Energy

IT7800 series power supply provides the energy statistics function. Click WHours button in the Menu interface of the front panel of the instrument to enter the quantity query interface. You can view power statistics on this screen.

- Positive electrical energy: Statistical value of output power by the current phase as a power supply
- Negative electrical energy: Statistical value of sink power by the current phase as a load
- Total positive electrical energy: Statistical value of output power by the three phases in total
- Total negative electrical energy: Statistical value of sink power by the three phases in total

5.11 Set Parallel Operation Mode

The IT7800 series power supply supports multiple instruments to work in parallel mode to provide more power and current output capability. Under the parallel mode, All features are set up from the master unit.

This chapter takes three instruments (with operation panel) as an example to describe how to parallelize the single units and how to return from parallel mode to single mode.

Connect the instruments (3U model)

CAUTION

- Before connecting the system bus, you must ensure that each instrument is in single mode (Single).
- Fiber optic cables cannot be flexed or folded. When the cable is too long and needs to be arranged, gently wrap the cable in a circle and gently tie it.

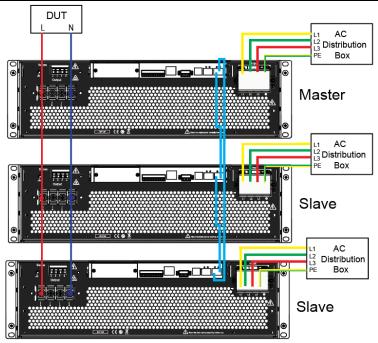
WARNING

- Before connecting the cables, ensure that the instrument power switch is off and the main switch of the AC power input (distribution box) is off.
- Before connecting 3 single instruments to the AC distribution box, ensure that the distribution box capacity is sufficient. Refer to the corresponding specifications for the AC input parameters of a single instrument.

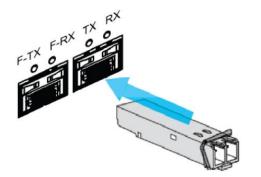
For 3U models, the same model can be connected in parallel. Taking three 3U single instruments (with operation panel) as an example, the steps for parallel operation are as follows.

- 1. Ensure that the power switches of the three units and the main switch of the AC power distribution box are off.
- 2. Refer wiring connection diagram to connect three units.

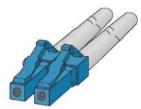




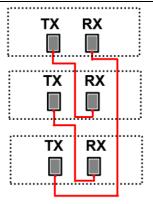
- 3. Connect the AC input terminals of the three units separately, and connect them to the AC distribution box.
- 4. Connect the output terminals of the three units in parallel and connect them to the DUT.
- 5. Refer to the blue wiring legend in the figure, connect the System Bus (i.e., the fiber outer ring interfaces TX and RX) for fiber-optic communication between the master and slaves.
- a) Insert the fiber optic module into the hole corresponding to TX RX.



b) Insert the plug of the fiber optic cable into the fiber optic module and hear a click sound to indicate that it is inserted in place. The fiber optic cable connection schematic is as follows.







Set the Parallel Mode

- 1. Turn on the main switch of the AC distribution box and power on each of the three units.
- 2. Set three units in parallel mode with one master and two slaves.
- 3. Press the composite keys [Shift]+ (System) enter the system menu.

(System) on the front panel to

- 4. Select General menu.
- 5. Set the **Parallel Mode**, set them to one master unit and two slave units. In each group, one instrument must be the master unit and all other instruments connected in parallel are slave units. All features are set up from the master unit.
- Single: Default value, indicates that the instrument is in single mode.
- Master: Indicates that the single unit is set to master in parallel mode.

Numbers: total number of units in the parallel relationship, when the instrument set to master, you need to set the Numbers. For example, Numbers set to 3.

- Slave: Indicates that the instrument is set to the slave in parallel mode.
- 6. After the parallel menu of the three units are set, restart the instrument separately.

After the instrument is restarted, the screen shows that the instrument is working in parallel mode.

Revert to Single Mode

1. Set each of the three instruments to single mode.



(System) on the front panel to

3. Select General menu.

enter the system menu.

- 4. Set the **Parallel Mode**, set them to single.
- 5. Power off the three instruments and turn off the main switch of the AC distribution box.
- 6. Remove the cables connection of the System Bus and output terminals between three units.



7. Power on the three instruments separately.

After the instrument is restarted, the screen shows that the instrument is working in single mode.

Connect the instruments (Cabinet model)

CAUTION

- Before connecting the system bus, you must ensure that each instrument is in single mode (Single).
- Fiber optic cables cannot be flexed or folded. When the cable is too long and needs to be arranged, gently wrap the cable in a circle and gently tie it.

WARNING

- Before connecting the cables, ensure that the instrument power switch is off and the main switch of the AC power input (distribution box) is off.
- Before connecting 3 single instruments to the AC distribution box, ensure that the distribution box capacity is sufficient. Refer to the corresponding specifications for the AC input parameters of a single instrument.

For cabinet models, the same model can be connected in parallel. Taking two 15U instruments (with operation panel) as an example, the steps for parallel operation are as follows.

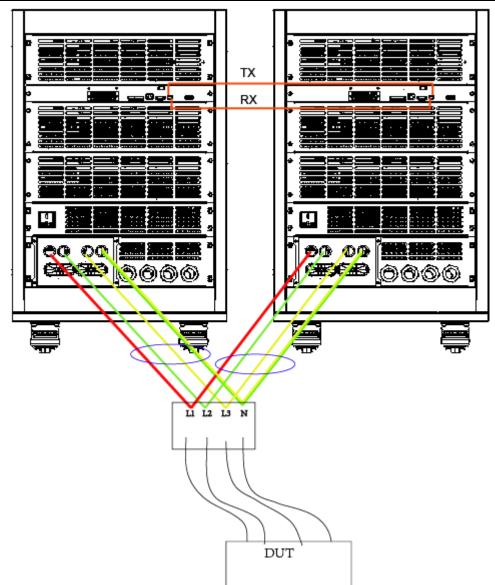
1. Ensure that the power switches of the instrument and the main switch of the AC power distribution box are off.

Refer wiring connection diagram to connect two units.

The configuration method is the same as 3U model instrument.



System-Related Functions



Notice:

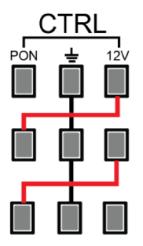
- The connection cables from the cabinet terminals to the mid-node are as short as possible and bundled up after the connection is completed. The cable length from the two cabinets must be the same.
- Connect TX, RX fiber cable of two cabinets for communication, connected in the same way as a 3U model instrument.
- Each cabinet has a red role selection button that allows the user to switch the red button to select the present instrument as a master or as a slave.



- When paralleling as a master role, several cabinets in parallel need to be powered on or powered down separately.
- When parallel as a slave role, the present slave cabinet up and



down power to follow the host operation, at this time the slave cabinet and the master cabinet need to connect the CTRL interface. The wiring method is shown in the figure below.

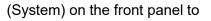


5.12 Remote Measurement Function

The IT7800 series power supply supports two connection methods: Local measurement and Remote sensing. The remote sensing is used for maximizing measurement accuracy. (Refer to 2.5 Connecting Test Lines).

The procedures to set the menu item are as follows.

Press the composite keys [Shift] + enter the system menu.



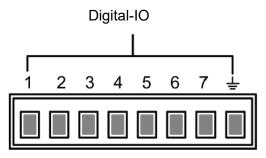
- 2. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select Source and press [Enter].
- 3. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select **Remote Sense** compensation and press **[Enter]**.
- Off: Default value, indicates turn the sense function off.
- On: Indicates turn the sense function on.
- 4. After the parameter settings are complete, press [Enter].

5.13 Digital I/O Function

This series power supply supports digital I/O function. The user can realize logic control over high and low level input or output by related configurations in the system menu.

Pins Introduction

Different I/O implements different functions. The detailed functions description are shown in the figure below:





Pin	Туре	Description	Properties		
Digital IO-1	Input/Output	Inhibit, Turn off the output under emergency status	Level signal		
Digital IO-2	Input/Output	Ps-clear, Clear the protection state	Pulse signal		
Digital IO-3	Input/Output	PS, Protection state indicator	Level signal		
Digital IO-4	Input/Output	Sync, synchronous control	Pulse signal		
Digital IO-5	Input/Output	OnOff-status, OnOff-status indicator	Level signal		
Digital IO-6	Input/Output	Trigger1	Pulse signal		
Digital IO-7	Input/Output	Trigger2	Pulse signal		
Ţ	Ground terminal, that is, the negative terminal corresponding to each of the above 7 pins.				

General Digital I/O Function

• Signal definition

Digital I/O functions involve input and output levels and pulse signals. The input signal is the control signal provided externally to IT7800, the output signal is the level signal provided externally by IT7800, and the pulse signal is the edge signal switched between high and low levels.

		Typical: 5V
	High level signal	Range: 1.6V-15V
Input signal		Current: ≤100mA
input signal	Low level signal	Typical: 0V
		Range: -5V-0.8V
		Current: ≤100mA
	High level signal	Voltage level: 5V
Output signal		Current: ≤1mA
Output signal	Low level signal	Voltage level: 0V
		Current: 0.5mA
	Level rise slope	10us
Pulse	Level fall slope	2us
	Width	User defined, range: 30us-500us

Input/Output Function

The IO-1 ~ IO-7 pins are featured default function, the user can setting the



function of pin according to requirement. The Input and Output are the general digital I/O function, and the parameter settings and functions of the seven pins are the same.

The IO-1~IO-7 pins provide default functions. Users can realize control according to the functions defined. Users can also reset the input or output properties of the present pin and customize the function use of the pin according to their needs.

When pins 1 to 7 are configured to Output function, when send the command (IO:STATe <1 \sim 7>,<0|1>) to instrument, the IO pin can output high level (False) or low level (True).

When pins 1 to 7 are configured to Input function, an external signal can be Input to this pin, and the instrument can detect the state of the external signal.

Signal Revert

Select Invert or not under the IO Settings menu. If setting to OFF, it means the default level will be valid. If setting to ON, it means the valid signal is reversed. For example, the IO-1 pin is inhibit output by default and the high level is valid, when select revert ON, the low level is valid and the instrument output is disabled.

Digital IO-1

IO-1 pin can be set to [Inhibit-latch], [Inhibit-living], [Input], [Output]

The default function is inhibit output. When the IO pin is configured for a Inhibit function and the level signal is low, the output of the machine is forbidden. At this point, Pin 1 has a bi-directional I/O function, which can both receive the level signal input from the external instrument and output the level signal outward.default level is high, and low is valid when entering. Outgoing output also generates low level signals.

Inhibit function has two mode: Latch and Living.

- Living: When input an inhibit signal and the instrument output is turned OFF. The status bar of the LCD screen displays INH warning icon and the output is marked as OFF. If power supply output is ON state before, the ON/OFF button will be lit. When the input signal undoes, the output returns to normal. This function can be used to control the output of the power supply.
- Latch: When input an inhibit signal and the instrument output is turned OFF. The ON/OFF button will be lighted off, the status bar of the LCD screen displays INH warning icon. In this case, user need to remove the input signal and press [Shift]+[Esc] to clear protection, then manually turn on [On/Off] again.

Digital IO-2

IO-2 pin can be set to 【PS-clear】, 【Input】, 【Output】

The default function is to clear the protected state. When the protection occurs, the protection state can be cleared through this pin, so that the instrument can continue to output normally.

IO-2 is bi-directional, that is, when the power supply is in a protected state, the instrument can receive a pulse signal from an external input through IO-2 for clean protection operation, or when the power supply is in a protected state, the clean protection can generate a pulse signal from IO-2.





IO-3 pin can be set to 【PS】, 【Input】, 【Output】

The default function is protection state indicator. IO-3 pin will output high or low level based on whether the instrument is under protection or not. Under normal conditions (Not under protection), and when pin3 is under default setting (Not Invert), pin 3 outputs high level; when the instrument is under protection, pin 3 outputs low level. When pin3 is set to Invert, the output level is completely opposite.

Digital IO-4

IO-4 pin can be set to [Sync-in], [Sync-out], [Input], [Output]

This function can be used to simulate the six-phase output mode, in which one IT7800 outputs a synchronous signal to another IT7800, and the second power supply runs synchronously with the frequency and phase of the first power supply to realize the six-phase output function.

[Sync-in] : Synchronous input function, which is used to output frequency lock or phase lock with the external signal. At this time, the machine synchronizes the frequency or phase information input from the IO-4 pin.

[Sync-out] : Synchronous output function, the IT7800 produces synchronous signal to the outside, which is AC zero crossing pulse signal sent from the IO port.

Digital IO-5

IO-5 can be set to 【OnOff-status】, 【Input】, 【Output】

The default function is to indicate the output state of the power supply, in case of output is ON, output 5V, otherwise, output 0V.

When pin5 is set to Invert, the output level is completely opposite.

Digital IO-6

IO-6 can be set to 【Trigger1-in】, 【Trigger1-out】, 【Input】, 【Output】

【Trigger1-in】: The input trigger signal, the pulse signal sent to the IO-6 pin can be used as the trigger source. Users can select as the trigger source of the corresponding function in the menu.

【Trigger1-out】: The output trigger signal, when the instrument generates a trigger signal, the pin6 generates an pulse signal.

Digital IO-7

IO-7 can be set to [Trigger2-in], [Trigger2-out], [Input], [Output]

【Trigger2-in】: The input trigger signal, the pulse signal sent to the IO-6 pin can be used as the trigger source. Users can select as the trigger source of the corresponding function in the menu.

【Trigger2-out】: The output trigger signal, when the instrument generates a trigger signal, the pin7 generates an pulse signal.

5.14 Analogue Function (Ext-Program) (Optional)

The interface expansion slot provided on the rear panel of the IT7800 series.

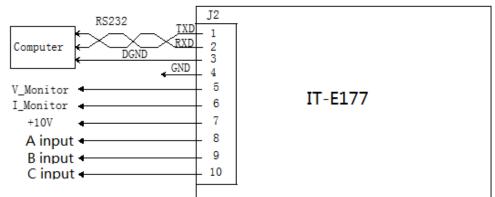


This function is not standard with the instrument and is optional for users.

When the interface card selected by the user is RS232+Analog interface (IT-E177), the analog interface can realize the external analog function.

- Remotely control voltage
- Power amplifier function
- Remotely monitor voltage and current values

The pins description is as below.



Pins	Name	Description
4 pin	GND	Grounding of analog signals,
5 pin	V_Monitor	Monitor voltage.
6 pin	I_Monitor	Monitot Current.
8 pin	A input	Set the voltage of A phase. When output is DC, $-10V \sim 10V$ voltage value to set the voltage between negative full range and positive full scale. When output is AC, 0-10V voltage value to set the 0 to full scale.
9 pin	B input	Set the voltage of B phase. When output is DC, $-10V \sim 10V$ voltage value to set the voltage between negative full range and positive full scale. When output is AC, 0-10V voltage value to set the 0 to full scale.
10 pin	C input	Set the voltage of C phase. When output is DC, -10V ~ 10V voltage value to set the voltage between negative full range and positive full scale. When output is AC, 0-10V voltage value to set the 0 to full scale.

Enable/disable analog control

The user needs to select the corresponding function settings in the System menu. The detailed parameter description is as below.

External program	External a	analog function		
	Status	Set the ON/OFF state		
		 AM: Adjust the amplitude 		
	Mode	 Amplifier: Monitor the real-time output 		
		values		
	Monitor phase	When under 3-phase mode, select the phase to be monitor.		
	phace	Invalid under single phase mode.		
	U ratio	Set the ratio between the external signal and the output voltage.		



System-Related Functions

	Can be set to 50V/1 or 100V/1
	Set the ratio between the external signal
l ratio	and the output voltage.
	Can be set to 5A/1 or 10A/1

Press the composite keys [Shift] + enter the system menu.



(System) on the front panel to

- 2. Press the up/down key or rotate the knob to select **Source->External programme** and press [Enter].
- 3. Set the External control state and control mode, press [Enter].

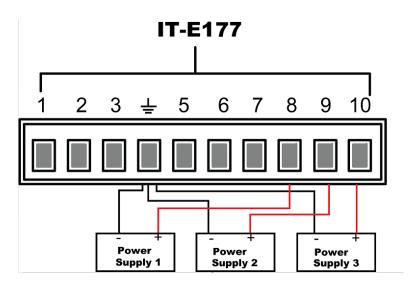
Remote Control

Through the analog input interface, the analog signal can be input to remotely set the output voltage value or power amplification function. For the detailed function definition of the pin, please refer to the definition of the analog pins description. The following is an example of amplitude modulation to introduce how to connect and how to use.

When the voltage setting is controlled through the analog interface, the external voltage (-10V \sim 10V) is connected to program the voltage value between 0 and full scale(AC mode).

For example, analog control AC range of $0\sim350V$ voltage, when the analog signal voltage is set to 5V, the voltage ratio set to 50V/1 under source menu, the instrument output voltage is set to 5*50=250V.

When parallel machine operation, can be controlled through the host analog interface.

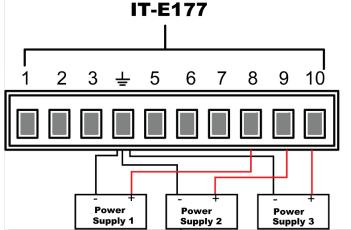


Power Amplification

Analog signals can be input through the analog input interface and power amplification function can be realized. The operation method is as follows:

Connecting the analog interface, different interface function are different, please refer to pins description as above.

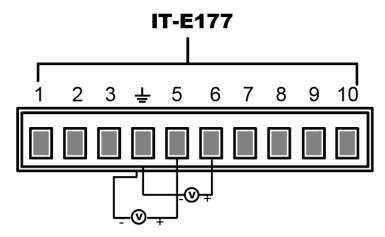




Voltage and current monitoring

Through the analog interface, the existing output voltage/current can be monitored. Connect a digital voltmeter or oscilloscope between pin 54 (V_Monitor), pin 6 (I_Monitor) and ground wire 4 (GND) of the analog interface. The -10V ~ 10V voltage reading corresponds to the power voltage and current output between negative full range and positive full scale (For AC, 0 to 10V corresponds to 0 to full scale).

For example, Monitoring AC range of $0\sim350V$ voltage, when themonitoring voltage is 5V, the voltage ratio set to 50V/1 under source menu, the input voltage is 5*50=250V. The wiring diagram is shown in the figure below.





Chapter6 Current Source Mode Operation

When the user sets the device operation mode to Current Source mode in the system menu, the instrument is a constant current source. This chapter describes the functions and features of the instrument in Current Source mode.

Only Normal function and List function are supported in constant current source mode, and the function usage is similar to voltage source.

6.1 Select the Power Supply

The IT7800 series instrument can be used as an AC constant current power supply. In the current source mode the power supply supports only single phase and reverse phase modes.

The operation steps are as follows.

1. Press [Shift] +



(System) enter to system menu.

2. Under the **Source** setting interface, touch the screen or rotate the knob to select the **Phase** and set the power supply phase mode.

Single Phase

Under the single phase, the power supply works as a single phase power supply. the output mode can be set to AC/ AC+DC.

Reverse Phase

Under the reverse phase, the power supply works as a single phase power supply, and the rated voltage will be extended to 200%. For example, AC power supply rated voltage is 350V, under the reverse phase mode, the reted output voltage is 700V. And the output mode can be set to AC/AC+DC.

6.2 Select the Output Mode

The IT7800 series has four output modes: AC and AC+DC. It not only provides pure AC output, but also can use AC+DC output modes to realize "AC output plus DC bias", which cover a wider range of applications.

The output mode can be select in the system menu.

1. Press [Shift] +

(System) enter to system menu.

2. Under the Source setting interface, touch the screen or rotate the knob to select the **[Output couple mode]** and set the output mode.

6.2.1 AC Output Mode

If the output mode select to AC Mode, the instrument will simulate AC power supply. The default set of IT7800 series power supply is AC Mode.

Set the output parameters of the power supply in the main interface, including the output voltage, output frequency.

- Press up/down keys to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.
- Rotate the knob to select setting value and then press **Enter** to confirm.



Touch screen and then press Enter to confirm.



6.2.2 AC+DC Output Mode

If the output mode select to AC+DC Mode, the instrument will simulate AC and DC power supply, which can add DC component to AC voltage. Set the output voltage in the main interface, as shown in the figure below.



Under AC+DC mode, Set the output voltage and frequency of the AC power supply in the main interface, and set the DC voltage in the configure menu.

- Vac: you can set the Vac under the main interface or under the config interface.
- DC: set the DC component under the config interface.



Chapter7 Measurement Functions

This chapter describes the characteristics and operations of the basic metering function of IT7800 series source.

IT7800 series source has rich functions of basic metering of electric energy and can accurately measure the parameters such as Vrms, Irms, Ipeak, Idc, CF, PF.

7.1 Meter Mode

Press on the front panel to enter the metering interface. Different modes display different interfaces, but the displayed measurement parameters are the same. Take AC single-phase mode as an example, the measurement interface is shown in the figure below.

⊷ 1¢ ^{USB} AC		ON	sv=	50.00 50.00	Hz Hz
	22	20.00 Vrms sv= 220.00 Vrms			
		0.31 Arms			
P=-0.00 thd= 0. p+= -0.2 Q= 0.06	65%r 25A	CF= 1.30 Uthd= 0.06%r Ip-= -0.41A Idc= -0.31A	PF= -0.00 lpeak= 0.88 S= 0.069KV/ Udc= 0.56V	4	

Description of the metering parameters:

Parameter	Description
A	Single mode
Voltage Vrms	Setting voltage
	AC/ACDC mode: Vac setting value
	DC/DCAC mode: Vdc setting value
Frequency Hz	Setting frequency
	Only valid in AC/ACDC/DCAC mode.
Р	Active power [W]
PF	Power factor
CF	Crest factor
Ithd	Current THD
Uthd	Voltage THD
Ipeak	Current peak value [A]
lp+	Positive current peak value [A]
lp-	Negative current peak value [A]
S	Apparent power



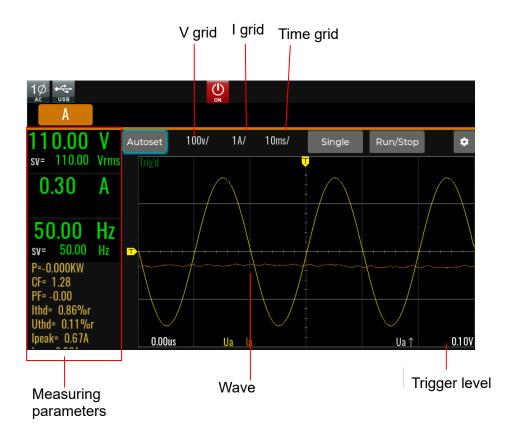
Parameter	Description
Q	Reactive power
Udc	DC voltage
ldc	DC current

7.2 Oscilloscope Mode

IT7800 series source has the function of displaying the waveform based on sampling data. The user can select to display or hide the voltage and current waveform of the input unit. Only the necessary waveform is displayed, which can facilitate observation. The waveform display interface includes the vertical axis and horizontal axis.



Press on the front panel and the following waveform display interface will appear. Different modes display different interfaces. the Oscilloscope interface is shown in the figure below.



Description of keys on the waveform display interface:

Voltage/Current/Time: Adjust voltage/current/time base range

Single: Single measurement key: when single measurement is enabled in the Stop status, the stop status is enabled again after one measurement based on the current data updating rate. When single measurement is enabled in the Ready status, the instrument immediately restarts one measurement and then enters the Stop status.

Run/Stop: press the corresponding soft key to run or stop the waveform status.

AutoSet: Automatically adjusts the scale of the appropriate vertical axis.



E: Advanced configuration options for oscilloscope function.

- Trigger source: Select trigger source, Voltage/Current and rise edge or fall edge can be select.
- Trigger mode: Auto and Normal can be select.
- Print data: save the data
- Line selection: Select the displayed curve, which is used to select whether to display the voltage/current waveform of the corresponding phase. Up to 6 oscillographic data curves can be displayed.
- Ut : Voltage trigger setting

Vertical calibration

The voltage range and current range are subject to vertical calibration (voltage/scale and current/scale). Press the soft key **[Function]** and select Volt-Range or Curr-Range. Rotate the knob to set the voltage or current range of each interval.

Horizontal calibration

If the soft key **[Function]** is pressed and "Trig-TimeBase" is selected, you can rotate the knob to adjust the horizontal scale (scanning speed). When the horizontal (time/scale) setting is changed by rotating the knob, you can observe the change of time/scale on the screen. During data collection, the sampling speed can be changed by adjusting the horizontal calibration knob. After collection is stopped, the collected data can be amplified by adjusting the horizontal calibration knob.

Trigger waveform

When the specified trigger conditions are satisfied, the trigger waveform will be displayed. The triggering time is the trigger point, generally on the right of the screen. When the trigger point is reached, the screen will display the waveform from left to right over time. The user should set the following parameters before using the trigger function.

• Trigger mode

The trigger mode refers to the condition to update the contents on the screen. It is divided into the Auto mode and Normal mode. In the Auto mode, the displayed waveform will be updated when triggering occurs in the suspension time; otherwise, the displayed waveform will be updated automatically.

In the Normal mode, the displayed waveform will be updated in the case of triggering and not updated in the case of no triggering.

• Trigger source

The trigger source is used for generating trigger conditions. The user can select the trigger source in the input signal of the input unit.

• Trigger slope

The slope refers to the change of the signal from low level to high level (rising edge) or from high level to low level (falling edge). The slope used as a trigger condition is referred to as the trigger slope.



Trigger level

The trigger level refers to the level which the trigger slope passes through. If the signal of the trigger source passes through the set trigger level according to the specified trigger slope, triggering occurs. When the soft key **[Function]** is pressed and "Trig-Level" is selected, you can rotate the knob to adjust the trigger level. In this case, the trigger level can be changed by rotating the knob and you can observe trigger level changes on the screen.

Print data

In the advanced menu, users can select the Print Data item and select the data logging mode. Data of oscilloscope interface will be recorded to U disk.

Print data mode:

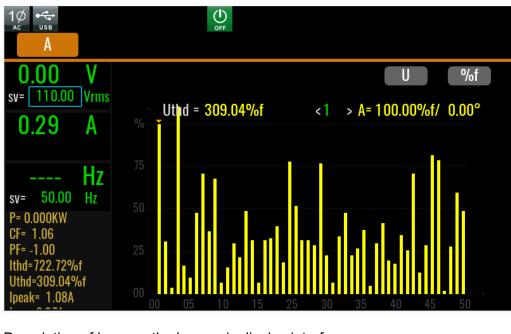
- Off: turn off the print data function.
- Post: The recorded data is consistent with the data displayed on the oscilloscope interface
- Raw: The recorded data is original data
- Both: Post and Raw, record two data file

7.3 Harmonic measurement

IT7800 series source can display harmonic parameters in the list or bar chart form to make the analysis of test result clear.

7.3.1 Harmonic measurement

Press key on the front panel, and the following initial interface of harmonic measurement will appear.



• Harmonic bar chart screen

Description of keys on the harmonic display interface:

EVE: Select the voltage/current harmonic

[%] : Distortion factor calculation formula.



%r: displaying harmonics in the form of percentage to the overall voltage amplitude of all harmonics.

%f: displaying harmonics in the form of percentage to the fundamental voltage.

THD: Under single phase mode, display total harmonic distortion of the single phase. Under three-phase mode, display total harmonic distortion (THD) factors corresponding to Phase A, B and C.

Single harmonic parameters: Under single phase mode, display single harmonic distortion factor and phase of the single phase. Under three-phase mode, display the single harmonic distortion factor and corresponding phase. Rotate the knob to select the number.

• Harmonic list screen

When LIST mode is selected in the harmonic measurement mode, the list of harmonic measurement results will be displayed, when "U" is selected, the list will display the voltage and phase values under various harmonics. When "I" is selected, the current and phase values will be displayed. Under single-phase mode, the list only displays measurement results for Phase A, and displays 0 for the other two phases, as shown in the figure below; under three-phase mode, display effective values for the three phases.

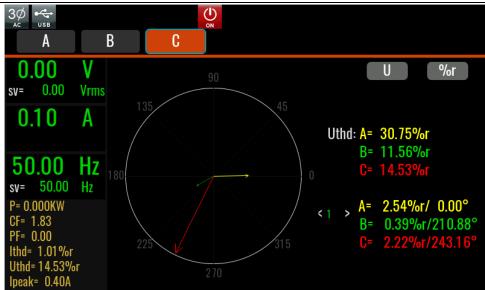
1¢ ↔ usb		,		OFF				I	
0.00 sv= 0.00	V Vrms		Uthd= 1.3	36%	Ithd=	0.57	7%	All	%r
31-0.00	Janus	N	Volt V	Angle°	Thd%r	N	Curr A	Angle°	Thd%r
0.28	A	0	0.07	0.00	99.99	0		0.00	100.00
0.20	~	1	0.00	0.00	0.32	1			0.03
		2	0.00	0.00	0.11	2			0.07
	Hz	3	0.00	255.24	0.30	3			0.09
sv= 50.00	Hz	4	0.00	0.00	0.10	4			0.02
	ПΖ	5	0.00	0.00	0.08	5			0.05
P= 0.000KW		6	0.00	0.00	0.17	6			0.05
CF= 1.06		7	0.00	345.62	0.50	7			0.08
PF= -1.00		8	0.00	0.00	0.10	8			0.02
Ithd= 0.57%r		9	0.00	0.00	0.06	9			0.06
Uthd= 1.36%r Ipeak= 0.90A		10	0.00	0.00	0.10	10	0.00	0.00	0.02

Harmonic number list: the signal data of 0-50th harmonic(s) will be shown in the LIST. You can press the Up and Down key to display the hidden rows, i.e. hidden data of single harmonic data.

• Introduction to vector interface

When vector mode is selected in the harmonic measurement mode, to enter the vector measurement interface, as shown in the figure below.





7.3.2 Harmonic Analysis

This series of instruments can set the analysis conditions during harmonic measurement, filter the harmonic measurement data according to the set conditions, and mark the corresponding non-conformities in red. It is convenient for users to do harmonic test analysis. The set conditions can be THD value of voltage and current, THC, POHC, PWHC and IEC61000-3-2/IEC61000-3-12 regulation items.

THD observ	e								
	To	tal THD obse	rve so	etting		Enable			
U-TH	D >=	I-THD >=	THC	; >=	Р	0HC >=	P۱	NHC >=	
0.00	%r	0.00 %r	0.0	0 A 0	0	.00 A	0.	A 00.	
Cate	egory <mark>IE</mark>	C 61000-3-2	Su	bset	Class	C			
	Harmonic o	order h		Max Permissible Ithd %					
	2					2			
	3					30*	PF		
5					10)			
	7					7			

Item	Description
Total THD observe setting	THD interface observation switch, this setting is globally
	effective and takes precedence over each regulation
	module setting item.
	Enable: Harmonic analysis according to conditions
	Disable: Does not perform harmonic analysis
U-THD	Total harmonic distortion of voltage
I-THD	Total harmonic distortion of current



	Measurement Functions
Item	Description
ТНС	total harmonic current (The total rms value of the
	harmonic current components of order 2 to 40)
РОНС	Partial odd harmonic current
PWHC	Partial weighted harmonic current
Catagory	Category of Regulations
Subset (IEC61000-3-2)	Class A:
	Harmonic order h
	Max harmonic current Ih/Iref
	Class B
	Harmonic order h
	Max harmonic current Ih/Iref
	Class C
	Harmonic order h
	Max Permissible Ithd%
	Class D
	Harmonic order h
	Max Permissible Ithd per watt mA/W
	Max harmonic current Ih/Iref
	Note: Parameter items are displayed only and cannot be
	edited
Subset (valid for Self-	I THD
defined)	UTHD
	U/I THD
	1.Form parameter items can be edited, 51 parameters can be edited
	2. I THD or U THD title suffix %f/%r dynamically changes
	according to the harmonic interface configuration items
	3. I THD/ U THD, The parameter value is set to -1 to delete
	the current edit line parameter
	4. After editing the parameters, sort them dynamically
	from smallest to largest by harmonic order h settings
Type (IEC61000-3-1)	Phase type
	Non-balance 3-Phase
	Balance 3-Phase
	Balance 3-Phase(a,b,c)
	Balance 3-Phase(d,e,f)
	Note: Table parameter entries are displayed only and are
	not editable.Iref: reference current, Ih: harmonic current
	component
Rise (IEC61000-3-12)	Minimum short-circuit ratio limit value

After setting, press Esc to return to the harmonic measurement interface, and the instrument measurement interface will display the results after harmonic analysis.



									Measur	ement Fı	unctions
AC USB		2			U ON						
50.00 sv= 50.00	V Vrms	ITHC	(%r)/THC(A)/POHC(A)/PWHC(A)		AII		%	r So	etting
		1: 3	2.04 / 0.04	4 / 0.04 /	0.22 2:	0.92 /	0.02 / 0.01	/ 0.05	3: 5.18/	0.10 / 0.0	07 / 0.43
2.00	Α	N	Curr(A)	Angle(°)	Thd%r	Curr(A)	Angle(°)	Thd%r	Curr(A)	Angle(°)	Thd%r
		0	0.01	0.00	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.18
50.00	Hz	1	2.00	0.00	99.98						99.15
		2	0.00	0.00	0.11						0.23
sv= 50.00	Hz	3	0.00	0.00	0.11						9.70
lpeak= 2.86A		4	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00		0.01
lp+= 2.85A		5	0.00	0.00	0.08						3.15
lp-= -2.84A		6	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00		0.01
S= 0.100kVA		7	0.00	0.00	0.15						5.24
Q= 0.009kVar		8	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00		0.01
ldc= 0.00A		9	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	156.57	0.47	0.01	14874	117

7.4 Recorder Function

The data recording function allows you to observe and record output status data for a long time. On the recorder interface, you can select a maximum of six data curves to be displayed.See the figure below.



Run/Stop: Stop refresh data.

Clean: Clean all of data curve.

More: Enter to the advanced menu to set more parameters.

- Viewing control: Select the data curve, up to 6 curves can be select.
- File format: select the file format, include Tdms and CSV.
- Export to udisk: exporting all of present data to U disk.
- Meter sample: Set the sampling interval.



Hold-On/Hold-Off: Pause screen data refresh (for data observation)/ Start dynamically observing the data

Auto: Automatically adjusts the scale of the appropriate vertical axis.

Time: The time value of each of the horizontal coordinates, unit is s/Div

Vernier: Position information of the vernier caliper.



Chapter8 Configuration Arbitrary Waveform

This chapter will introduce configuration of arbitraryny waveform of IT7800. Besides the five standard waveforms (see 4.3 Waveform Selection) built in the main interface, the user can enable the outputting of AC wave sequences of different amplitudes through List and self-define function.

The list function is not supported in multi-channel mode.

8.1 List Function

at maximum of 200 steps can be edited for each List file. The user can choose any waveform from existing 11 waveforms. Or, the user can choose a waveform file stored in the device through self-define function (see 7.3 "Self-defined Waveform Function" for details) and combine the waveform files into a List file based on required order. Meanwhile, the user can set the starting steps of the List file, run count and end state of the waveform, and edit parameters such as frequency, amplitude, running time and rising slope of each waveform.

The following description and screenshots take AC mode as an example. The parameters in other modes are different. The actual shown page shall be subject to the output mode.

8.1.1 Create a new List file

Create a new single-phase List file

Under single-phase mode, the user can output AC waveform sequences with different amplitudes by creating a new List file. Detailed operation steps are as below:

1. Press [Shift]+[V-set](**list**) on the front panel to enter the List function configuration interface, as shown in the figure below.

1ø ↔ ₄c usb A				OFF			
0.00 sv= 10.00	V Vrms	888.c	sv	Trig source	: Manual	1	Run
0.29	Α	No	AC	rms V	Freq Hz	Time S	Control
		1	110.00		50.00	1.0000	Time
sv= 20.00 P= 0.000KW	Hz Hz	2	330.00		50.00	1.0000	Time
CF= 1.05 PF= -1.00							
Ithd= 0.48%r Uthd= 1.51% Ipeak= 0.33A		O p	Den	New	E	dit	Delete

888.csv: the list file name to execute.

Trig source: select the trigger source

Run/Stop: Run/stop the list function.

Open: Select the List file to execute.

New: Create a new List file.

Edit: Edit present list file

Delete: delete the present List file.

2. Press **[New]** and enter to the List file edit interface.

List edit Description:n	ul					
Repeat						
No	ACrms V	Freq Hz	Time S	More		
1	50.00	50.00	1.0000			
2	100.00	50.00	1.0000			
3						
	Save	Config	Clear all			

List edit description:

Description: Description of List, display list file name.

Repeat: Edit the cycles of the List file.

End: Set the final waveform, with the following options available:

- Off: directly off the output after operation.
- Normal: return to normal after operation.
- Last: keep the last waveform output unchanged after operation.

No.: step number of list. Click the numer, you can operate such as copy/paste/cut/insert/delete.

ACrms V: Voltage RMS value

Freq Hz: Frequency

Time S: width time, range from 0.0001s to 42949s

More: other settings, click ... and setup the slew rate, waveform, phase and so on.

Export: Export the internal List file of the instrument to an external USB flash drive.

Save: Save the list file to memory or to an external USB flash drive.

Config: configure the list file to make it effective.

Clear all: delete all of step information

Trig source: select trigger source



3. Click (More)... enter to advanced menu of list file.

More		
Mode Phase	Start 0.0°	
Frequency		^
Freq 50.00Hz	Slew rate 1000.000Hz/ms	. 1
Waveform		~
Sine		
Step jump		
Mode Time	Time S 1.0000S	
Trig out		
Fun Off		

List parameters description:

Parameter	Description
Voltage AC	Voltage value and slope.
Start Phase	Start phase setting, displayed in AC mode. By default, the program automatically calculates this value (which is guaranteed to be continuous with the previous step). If the user modifies this parameter, the user set value is used without guarantee of continuity.
Phase Difference	Phase difference between ABC, only displays in AC 3-phase mode.
Frequency	Frequency and slope, displayed in AC mode.
Waveform	Waveform type, every basic waveform can be selected, displayed in AC mode.
Step jump	Method of step jumps to next step. Time: when the time is out, jumps to next step Trig: receive a trigger signal, jumps to next step. Phase: jumps to next step at this phase.
Trig out	Whether outputs a signal when this step is ending.

4. Press [Esc] to return Edit interface, Press [Save].

At list Edit interface, click the step number, the [Insert]/[Paste]/[Cut]/[Copy]

/[Delete] will display, click the key to edit.

5. Press [Esc] to return.

8.1.2 Open/Run List File

If several List files are edited, press Recall to recall the List file to be tested. Detailed operation steps are as below:

- 1. Press [Shift]+[V-set](list) on the front panel to enter the List function configuration interface.
- 2. Press [Open], select the saved List01.csv file, and press [Enter] to enter



the file.

- 3. Press [On/Off] on the front panel, turn on the output.
- 4. Press [Run] in the list function interface.
- 5. Running indicator will appear in interface.

Press scope key to view the output waveform.

8.1.3 Import/Export List file

Import List file

IT7800 series support import list file function, The user can finish the editing of List file in Excel and import it into the software. This function simplifies the List file edit and facilitates user operation.

To help user define an Excel file format, please export a CSV template from the List interface.

Detailed operation steps are as below:

- 1. Create a new Excel document on local PC and name it List02.
- 2. Open the Excel document and save it as in "other formats" i.e. "(*.csv)".
- 3. Open the List02.csv document and edit the List. Set every step of the List and corresponding parameters and save the document in the USB disk.

List import file formats under single-phase mode:

		_		-	_					-						_
	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L	н	N	0	P
1	Model	IT7815-35	50-90													
2	Firmware	000.000.2	223													
		8.04E+17														
4	Phase mod	1-Phase														
5	File Type	List														
	Repeat	0														
7	End State	Off														
8	Total Cou	3														
9	Trig Sour	Manual														
10	Save Type	Local														
11	No	A Vac V	A Vac sle	A Vdc V	A Vdc sl	A Wavefor	A Start :	Frequency	Frequency	Running	πTime S	Trig out	Step mode	Trig phas	End phase	Trig mode
12	1	33	1000	0	1000	Sine	C	50	1000	Time	1	0	Continue	0	0	Inne
13	2		1000	0	1000	Sine	C	50	1000	Time	1	0	Continue	0	0	Inne
14	3	11	1000	0	1000	Sine	C	50	1000	Time	1	0	Continue	0	0	Inne
15																
16																

- 4. Insert the USB disk into the USB interface of the front panel. Press [Shift]+[V-set](**list**) on the front panel to enter the List function configuration interface.
- 5. Press [Open]. Select the List02.csv file and open it. The List file will be imported.

Export List file

After editing the List file, the user can directly save it into the device or export and save it into the peripheral memory disc. The exported List is saved in the format of. (*.csv). Detailed operation steps are as below:

- 1. Insert the U disk into the USB interface of the front panel.
- 2. Press [Shift]+[V-set](**list**) on the front panel to enter the List function configuration interface.
- 3. Select [Edit], enter to list file edit interface.
- 4. Press [Save]. This file will be exported into the USB disk.



8.2 Setting of Surge/Sag Configuration

IT7800 provides surge/sag simulation. The user can add surge/sag to simulate abnormal voltage fluctuation on the basic of outputting wave, and test usage of the DUT under this circumstance.

Surge/sag can be added to any waveform, the basic waveform is selected from the Config menu.

The Surge/Sag function is not supported in multi-channel mode.

D NOTE

When using the dimming function, this function will automatically turn off, and when using this function, dimming function is turned off.

Operating steps



1. Press [Shift]+ (Surge&Sag) on the front panel to enter the List function configuration interface.

se 3ø usb Ac A	В	C C		
0.00	V	Mode		
sv= 0.00	Vrms	Period		
0.12	A	Start angle	Angle width	Symmetry
		90.0 °	30.0 °	On
	Hz	Repeat count	Repeat cycle	Enable
sv= 50.00	Hz	1	1	Phase A
P= 0.000KW CF= 1.08		Value select	Setting	Enable
PF= -1.00 Ithd= 0.60%r		Setting	0.00 V	Synchronize
Uthd= 1.66% Ipeak= 0.41A		Run		Stop

2. Set the voltage and frequency parameters in the sweep interface.

Parameter	Description
Mode	surge/sag executing mode.
	Trig: Trigger mode. Executing the surge/sag after receiving the trigger signal.
	Period: Period mode. Execute the surge/sag based on the period.
Action	This setting is valid when the mode select to Trigger.
	Imme: Executing the surge/sag immediately.
	Angle: Executing the surge/sag at specific angle.
Trig source	Select the trigger source when the mode select to Trigger.

Parameters in the sweep interface are described as follows:



Parameter	Description
Start angle	Set the start phase angle of the surge/trap when the mode select to trigger.
Angle width	Set the period of the surge/trap. For example, start angle=30 degree, Angle width=30 degree, then, the waveform will execute surge/sag at 30 to 60 degree.
Symmetry	Whether to produce symmetrical surge/sag waves.
	If Start angle + Angle width >180°,this setting is Off state.
Repeat count	repeat count of surge/sag waves.
Period count	Number of cycles to generate surge/sag waves. This parameter is meaningful only in Peroid mode.
	This setting is used in combination with Repeat count, for example, if Repeat count is set to 5 and Period count is set to 10, five surge/sag waves occur in every 10 cycles.
Enable	Phase A/Phase B/Phase A&B/Phase B&C/Phase A&C/Phase A&C/PhaseA&B&C:
	Select the phase information where the surge/notch occurs.(displays under 3-phase mode)
Enable	Synchronize: Each of the three phases executes surge/trap at the same time.
	Specify Phase: Each of the three phases executes surge/trap at the specified phase.
	(displays under 3-phase mode)
Value select	Value select:
	Percent: Set the percentage of the surge/trap amplitude to AC signal amplitude (RMS).
	Setting: Set the value of the surge/trap amplitude.

- 3. Press [On/Off] on the front panel and enable the output.
- 4. Press [Run] on the interface, Then the running status will be displayed on LCD. Output parameters and measurement parameters are displayed on the left side of the interface. You can also press the Meter to observe the output parameters in the main interface.
- 5. After execute, [On/Off] on the front panel will be off, and running status will be displayed on LCD. You can press [Stop] on the interface to stop the surge/sag function.

8.3 Self-defined Waveform Function

In AC mode or AC+DC mode, you can customize waveform curves and save them locally as output waveform options. This self-defined waveform can be used as a normal output waveform or as a wave option for scanning waveform, Surge/Sag waveform, and LIST waveform.

8.3.1 THD

The distorted waveform can simulate voltage harmonic wave in the circuit. The



1000 No.

user can set the extent to which the output voltage waveform deviates from the Sin wave voltage and test the usage of the DUT under this circumstance.

THD includes built-in 30 waveforms and user - defined waveforms. The interface is shown below.

Waveform < THD wave	Waveform: Thd-wave, Parameters: group = User- defined, order=[2-50], could be create and delete.				
	N	Thid %f	Phose		
> DST wave	-				
< User THD wave					
ı Untitled-01.c 🎤 🗕 🕂					
ı Untitled-02.c 🧨 🗕 🕂		Ente			
		Esc			

DST wave: Select waveforms which built into the instrument by default. When the waveform name is selected, the parameters and waveform diagram are displayed on the right side of the interface.

User THD wave: THD wave of user defined.

- "+" Create a new THD wave.
- "-" Delete the seleted THD wave.
- " Edit the THD wave.

Press the "+" or "I" enter to the edit interface.

Edit TH		ull				
THD form	nula: %f	Delete	0	pen	Save	Back
N	THD %f	Phase	•	THD =	13.75 %f	
2	5.00	0.0	~	1	\mathbf{i}	
3	8.00	0.0	^			
5	10.00	0.0	~			
			¥			\bigvee

Thd profile: THD file name



Thd formula: Distortion factor calculation formula.

%r: displaying harmonics in the form of percentage to the overall voltage amplitude of all harmonics.

%f: displaying harmonics in the form of percentage to the fundamental voltage.

Delete: select a row and click Delete.

Open: import Thd wave data.

Save: Save the THD wave.

Back: return back upper menu.

THD=: Total distortion rate calculated based on the user Thd configuration.

Import THD file

A	В	С	D
Model	ITxxxx	Device_operation	0
Usage	Wave		
Name	Untitled-01.csv		
Туре	8		
Editable	1		
Formula	0		
Unit_number	39		
Fund_phase	0		
Order	Thd	Phase	
2	5	0	
3	9	180	
1	n	0	

Users can edit a custom harmonic waveform file in .csv format and import it into the instrument. User defined harmonic waveform template files can be obtained by contacting ITECH, or an empty file can be exported directly from the instrument.

The harmonic waveform template description as follows:

Model: instrument model, Keep default.

Device_operation: operation mode of instrument, 0: voltage source, 1: load, 2: current source, Users are cautious to modify, the waveform files are not common in different modes.

Usage: Usage, keep default

Name: keep default

Type: Waveform type, harmonic custom waveform is 8, which must be 8 in this file.

Editable: keep default

Formula: Harmonic calculation formula, 0 represents f%, 1 represents r%

Unit_number: The number of data points edited needs to be consistent with the number of data rows.

Fund_phase: phase of fundamental waves, range from 0-360°

Order: harmonic order, range from 2-50

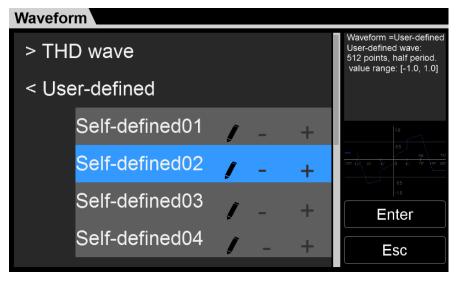


Thd: Thd value

Phase: phase of harmonic

8.3.2 User-defined waveform

- "+" create a new wave.
- "-" delete the wave file.
- " edit the wave file.



Edit interface:

rofile	: Untitle	ed-08.csv	1		
Ope	n 🛛	Save	Delete	Clean	Back
Index	Normali	zation(-1,1)	512 origin asymn	Total points(half per Index O,corresponde Index 511,correspon	nce -180°
1	0.20	~		¹ X = 0 Value = -0	.19
128	0.50			0.5	
256	0.58	×			
400	0.70	Ľ		-0.5	

Profile: user-defined file name

Origin Symmetry: To select the waveform data type, you can select 512 origin symm/512 origin asymm /1024 points

Open: import waveform data.

Save: Save the user-define wave.

Delete: select a row and click Delete.

Clean: delete all of data



Back: return back upper menu.

Import user-define waveform file

	А	В	С	D	
	Model	IT7800	Device_operation	0	
	Usage	Wave			
	Name	Userdefine.csv			
	Туре	9			
	Editable	1			
	Point_number	1024			
	Origin_symm	2			
	index	fval			
	0	0			
)	1	-0.0184			
L	2	-0.0368			
2	3	-0.0552			
3	4	-0.0736			
1	5	-0.0919			
5	6	-0.1102			

Users can edit a user-defined waveform file in .csv format and import it into the instrument. User defined harmonic waveform template files can be obtained by contacting ITECH, or an empty file can be exported directly from the instrument.

The user-defined waveform template description as follows:

Model: keep default

operation mode of instrument, 0: voltage source, 1: load, 2: current source, Users are cautious to modify, the waveform files are not common in different modes.

Usage: Usage, keep default

Name: keep default

Type: Waveform type, user-defined waveform is 9, which must be 9 in this file.

Editable: keep default

Point_number: The number of data points to be edited, which needs to be consistent with the data row in the table. Associated with the Origin_symm parameter.

Origin_symm: symmetry option, 0 represents 512 non-origin symmetry, 1 represents 512 origin symmetry, 2 represents 1024 points.

Index/fval: Data points and detailed parameter values.

8.4 Standard IEC Regulations

IT7800 series $A\overline{C}/DC$ power supplies provide standard test curves in accordance with IEC 61000-4-11/4-13/4-14/4-28 regulations. It can be invoked directly by the user when testing IEC compliance tests.

This function provides both the test curve that meets the standard requirements of regulations and the curve customization function. Users can customize the curve according to the project requirements of regulations and perform the extended test of the test object.

Click Standard on the Menu screen or directly press Shift+





to enter the regulation test screen.

I NOTE

For parameters of corresponding curves and related regulations, refer to IEC standards.

Interface Instruction

Take IEC 61000-4-11 as an example to introduce the interface display and how to use the regulation test. The usage method of other regulatory interfaces is the same, but the displayed parameters are different.

В C Standards IEC 61000-4-11 Stop Vrms 0.00 Voltage dips/Class 2 1/3Category 0.07 А Voltage Frequency Phase Ηz 50.00 Level% Phase* Cycle Interval S Repeat Delay S Selected 0.000KW 2.12 0.01 1.0 2.53%r 0.06% 90.0 25.0 10.0 60.0 eak= 0.86A Ļ

Standards Selection Area

Standards Edit Area

• Standards Selection Area

In the Standards selection area, users can select the regulation to be tested. Each option is described as follows:

Standards	Select the regulations to be tested.	
	the following regulations are supported:	
	• IEC 61000-4-11	
	• IEC 61000-4-13	
	• IEC 61000-4-14	
	• IEC 61000-4-28	
Category	Test items defined by standard regulations. The three projects are divided into several sub-projects according to the requirements defined by regulations, and customers select them according to the level of needs.	
	Voltage dips	
	short interruptions	
	Voltage variations	



Voltage	Voltage value of AC output. User can setting the voltage level according to the DUT requirements.
Frequency	Frequency value of AC output. Different regulations have different definitions. This parameter can be set only for User defined categories.
Phase	Select the phase to execute the test. If not selected, the test as defined by the regulation will not occur.

• Standards Edit Area

The execution items and parameters in the regulation editing area are different for different regulation items.

You can edit parameters such as the start Angle of test execution. The parameters displayed in green on the page can be modified.

This section uses IEC 61000-4-11 as an example to describe the regulatory parameters. For other regulation parameters, see the regulation standard.

Level %	Level of test items defined by the regulation.	
Phase	The starting phase Angle position of the A-phase waveform output.	
	For three-phase mode, the Angle difference between PHASE B and A is 120°, PHASE C and A is 240°	
Cycle	The number of continuous periods for maintaining the drop voltage, According to regulations, different test items have different cycles.	
Interval	The interval time of test, from the beginning of the drop to the recovery of normal operation. Unit: second (s)	
Repeat counts	Repeat number.	
Delay	Time delay, the time interval between test items. Unit: second (s)	
Selected	Test item selection:	
	Select to Yes, indicates the test item will be executed.	
	Select to No, indicates the test item is not executed.	

More

Click More to enter the configuration interface of other parameters, and set the Rise time and Fall time.

• Run/Stop

running or stopping the regulation tests. You must enable the output before running. Otherwise, a message is displayed indicating that the output is not enabled.

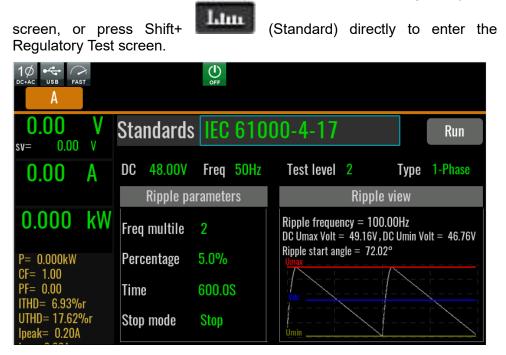
IEC 61000-4-17 Instruction

The IEC 61000-4-17 standard is ripple immunity test program to test the electromagnetic compliance of electrical equipment. To perform the IEC 61000-4-17 test, a test power supply applies a DC voltage with ripple to the DUT and completes the established test at a nominal, high or low DC voltage level to



verify that the DUT meets the test criteria.

- 1. Set the instrument to DC+AC mode, enter system->Source menu, set the instrument to Voltage Source operation mode and DC+AC output mode, otherwise you can't see the IEC 61000-4-17 regulation options when you enter the regulation interface.
- 2. Users can click Standard in the Menu screen to enter the Regulatory Test



Parameter	Parameter Range	Description	
DC	DC voltage value	DC voltage value	
Freq	Frequency value	The gird frequency	
Test Level	1,2,3,4,User define	Test lever of regulation	
Туре	1-phase ripple	Single phase Ripple or	
	3-phase ripple	three phase ripple	
Freq multiple	2,3,6	Ripple frequency multiplier.	
		Ripple	
		frequency=Freq*Freq	
		multiple	
Percentage	2%, 5%, 10%, 15%,	Percentage of peak-to-	
	User define%	peak ripple to DC value for	
		each test level	
		100*(Umax-Umin)/Udc	
Time	Time value	Run time of Ripple test, 0	
		means continuous running.	
Stop mode	Stop	End state	
	Normal		
Ripple view	Ripple frequency	Displays the ripple	
	DC Umax	schematic and each	
	Umin	parameter.	
	∠start		
•	Normal Ripple frequency DC Umax Umin	End state Displays the rippl schematic and eac	

3. Enable the Output.

Click Run and execute the regulation test.

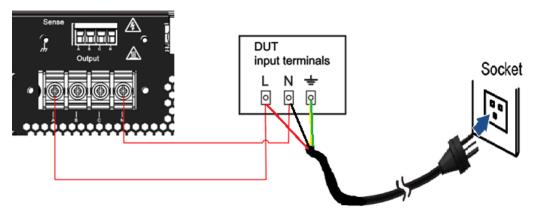


8.5 Voltage Sampling

The IT7800 series instruments can be used as data sampling devices to collect voltage variation signals from other instrument. With this function, users can realize the acquisition of the actual grid voltage change state of the DUT, and then use the import function to reproduce the grid state.

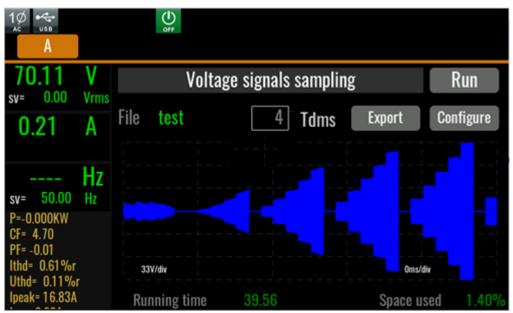
Connecting method

When the voltage signal is sampling, the wiring method is the same as the test line connection method when outputting. For single-phase, connect the two terminals A and N, and for three-phase, connect the four terminals ABCN. For details, refer to section 2.5 Connecting the Test Lines, and take the sampling DUT supply voltage signal as an example, the wiring diagram is shown below.



Operation method

Click Menu > Volt sample and enter to Voltage signals sampling interface, the display is shown below.



- File: Input the name of the sampling file, you need to input the file name before sampling.
- 4: Represents the number of sampling. If you click Run once, the number of sampling will be increased once and a test-1 file will be formed.



- Tdms: the file format, can be select to Tdms or CSV.
- Export: export the sampling file.
- Run: start to sampling

Setting the configuration

Click Configure in the voltage sampling interface to enter the parameter setting interface.

Sampling	
Sampling rate	
0.00KHz	
Start condition	
Mode Imme	
Display mode	
Auto	

- Sampling rate: Sampling rate, indicating the sampling interval of data points. Setting range 1-50, unit kHz
- Start Condition: setting the condition of sampling

Imme: Sampling is executed immediately after clicking Run.

Trigger1: After clicking Run, wait for the Trigger1 signal to be received to start executing sampling.

Trigger2: After clicking Run, wait for the Trigger2 signal to be received to start executing sampling.

Capture-Vac: The voltage signal sampling after compared. When this mode is selected, additional parameters need to be set.

Trigger delay: Set the sample data delay time. Set a positive value to record data after the capture event occurs. A negative value means that data before the capture event occurs is recorded.

Compare: Select the object of comparison, either Vac/Rms or Vac/Peak

Up Limit: AC voltage upper limit value, grid voltage greater than the upper limit value will start sampling.

Down Limit: AC voltage lower limit value, grid voltage less than the lower limit value will start sampling.

Display mode: Auto/Normal

8.6 Voltage Signals Simulation

In AC mode or AC+DC mode, users can import TDMS waveform curve files for simulation, and set parameters such as repetition times and waveform offset for imported waveform.



By default, the open waveform is only for real-time simulation. If you remove the USB disk, the waveform disappears. Users can also permanently save the open waveform to the power supply memory.

Directly click Simulation in the Menu to enter the voltage signal Simulation interface, as shown below:

1∅ • ⊂ _{AC} usb		Ŭ,			
0.00 sv= 0.00	V Vrms	Voltage	e signals sin	nulation	Run
0.08	A	File null			ing rate= 0.0Khz tion time 0.000S
		Start mode	Interval t	time	
	Hz	Imme	0.0		
sv= 50.00	Hz	Repeat	Coefficien	t	DC
P= 0.000KW CF= 1.13		1	1.0		0.0
PF= 0.00 Ithd= 1.24%r		Open	Delete	Import	Export
Uthd= 4.26% Ipeak= 0.17A	r	Running time 0.000	OS Progress	0.00% Rep	peat 0/1

Start mode: can be selected as immediate execution or trigger execution.

Interval time: The interval between waveform repeats. This parameter is displayed only when start mode is selected for Imme.

Repeat: Number of repeated execution of waveform

Coefficient: Waveform amplification Coefficient

DC: DC offset

Open: Open the waveform file.

Delete: Delete the waveform file.

Import: Import and save the waveform file to the power supply memory.

Export: Export the waveform file to the U disk.

Run: Start running waveform. Power output should be turned on before operation.

8.7 Interharmnics function

Users can click the Interharmonics icon in the Menu interface to enter the Interharmonics function interface and edit the parameters such as interharmonic components to simulate the interharmonic output waveform.



					Сог	nfiguration Arb	oitrary Waveform
1¢ ↔ Cow Ac USB Low			OFF				
0.00 sv= 0.00	V Vrms		Interhar	mnics f	unction		Run
0.00	A	Catalogue Voltage	Normal 20.00V	Startu Freq	p Imme 50.00Hz		
	Hz	Interharmon	ics paramet	ers	Norm	al parameter	S
sv= 50.00 P= 0.000kW CF= 1.00	Hz	Selection Thd levels	%f 3.5%f		mer type old time	Tim 100	ie 0.0ms
PF= 0.00 ITHD= 38.28%I UTHD= 39.22% Ipeak= 0.05A		Frequency Phase	75.0Hz 0°		ormal time epeat counts	0.0r 0	ns

Parameter descriptions of the interharmonic interface

Catalogue: Function category selection, Normal general mode, Sweep scanning mode.

Startup: start mode, select to Trig or Imme.

Trig source: Trigger source, when the Startup is Trig need to set.

Parameter introduction when Normal mode is selected to the function category

Selection: Calculation method selection, %f is equivalent to base wave percentage mode, Voltage direct voltage setpoint mode.

Thd levels: The interharmonic distortion rate setting, depending on Selection, can be a percentage and a voltage setting.

Frequency: Interharmonic frequency setting value.

Phase: Interharmonic phase setting value.

Timer type: Select the timing reference, Time method or Cycle method.

Hold time: Interharmonic operation time. If it is Cycle mode, it is the number of interharmonic operation cycles (Hold cycles).

Normal time: Normal waveform running time. If it is Cycle mode, it is the number of normal cycles.

Repeat counts: The number of times the interharmonics and normal waveforms are run alternately.

Parameter introduction when Sweep mode is selected for the function category

Selection: Calculation method selection, %f is equivalent to base wave percentage mode, Voltage direct voltage setpoint mode.

Thd levels: The interharmonic distortion rate setting, depending on Selection, can be a percentage and a voltage setting.

Start freq: Interharmonic sweep start frequency setting value.

End freq: Interharmonic sweep end frequency setting value.

Timer type: Select the timing reference, Time method or Cycle method.



Step time: Interharmonic scanning step time. If Cycle mode, it is the number of simple harmonic operation cycles (Step cycles).

Step freq: Interharmonic scanning step frequency.

Start angle: Interharmonic start phase angle.

8.8 Aircrafts Power Interruption Test

This instrument has built-in aircraft power interruption test regulation waveforms, and users can select the corresponding waveforms directly in the interface.

10 + Low			OFF		
0.00 V sv= 0.00 Vr		Aircrafts	power inte	rruption tes	st Run
sv= 0.00 Vr 0.00 A	ms	Category Test Voltage	6 / configuration Frequency	1 - 2 Trig s Phase	OUTCE Manual Mode
H sv= 50.00 H; P= 0.000kW	Z	115.00 Vrms T1 40.00 ms	400.00 Hz T2 20.00 ms	A T3 20.00 ms	Time / Angle Angle 0.0 °
F= 0.000kW CF= 1.00 PF= 0.00 ITHD= 32.40%r UTHD= 39.51%r Ipeak= 0.19A			······································		

Parameter	Description
Category	Aircraft power interruption test category
	Users can select the test item waveforms in the Test1-
	Test7 category, or choose to customize them.
Frequrecy Hz	Frequency setting, default setting is 400Hz
	Can be set in customized mode.
Phase	Phase selection, three-phase can be any combination of choice
Trig source	Trigger source selection:
	 Manual
	● Bus
	● Trig1
	● Trig2
Mode	interruption start mode:
	Time / Angle
	Time / Immediate
	Trig / Angle
	Trig / Immediate
Angle	Setting the angle at which power interruption starts.
	Only displayed in Time / Angle and Trig / Angle mode.
T1	Total drop time, settable in customized mode. Unit: ms
T2	Drop time from 90% to 10%. Unit: ms
Т3	Recovery time from 10% to 90%, Unit: ms



Chapter9 Technical Specifications

This chapter will introduce the main technical parameters of IT7800, such as rated voltage/current/power and so on. Besides, this part will introduce the working environment and storage temperature.

9.1 Supplemental characteristics

Recommended calibration frequency: once a year

Cooling style: fans

9.2 Main technical parameters



Model IT7802-350-10U High Performance Programmable AC Power Supply

ut parameters				
	Wiring connection		se 3wire + ground(PE)	
AC input	Line voltage	RMS	220 ±10% (380~480) ±10%	١
/ to input	Line current	RMS	< 8.1	ŀ
	Apparent power		< 2.4	k\
	Frequency		45~65	F
	Power factor	typ	0.98	
put parameters				
	Output voltage	Vln *1	0~350	\
	Output current	RMS (1phase)	10	/
	Output current	Crest Factor *2	6	
		Peak (1phase)	40	1
	Output power	Max. Power	2k	V
	· ·	(1phase)		
	Voltage setting			
	Range	1phase	0~350	Ň
	Resolution		0.01	`
	Accuracy	16Hz~500Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	T T	500.01Hz~	<0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
		2.4kHz	· ·	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/°C F.S.	
	DC Voltage Offset	typ	0.02	Ve
	Current Limit setting			
	Range	RMS (1phase)	10	,
	Resolution	·	0.01	/
	A	16Hz~150Hz	<0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz~500Hz	<0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
	Γ	500.01Hz~	<0.3%+(0.6%*kHz)	
		2.4kHz	F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/°C F.S.	
	Frequency			
	Range	Low *3	16~500	F
	T T	High *3	16∼2.4k	F
	Resolution	-	0.01	F
	Accuracy	16Hz~500Hz	0.01%	
		500.01Hz \sim	0.1%	
		2.4kHz		
	waveform synthesis	50/60Hz	up to 50	orc



Technical Specifications

			Technical Specifica	
	Range		0~360	0
	Resolution		0.01	0
	Voltage setting			
	Range	1phase	-499~499	Vde
	Resolution		0.01	V
	Accuracy		<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature		< 100ppm/°C F.S.	
DC Output	coefficient			
	Current setting			-
	Range	1phase	-10~10	Ade
	Resolution		0.01	A
	Accuracy		<0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/°C F.S.	
	Max. power			
	Total power	Max. Power	2k	W
		(1phase)	28	vv
	Range		0~1000	mΩ
Programmabl	Kange		0 1000	1112
e	Range		0~1000	u⊢
impedance				
	Line regulation		<0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation*4	DC,16Hz~500Hz	<0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
Voltage stability		500.01Hz~	<0.05% + (0.1%*kHz)	
· onage stability		2.4kHz	F.S.	
	THD *5	16Hz~100Hz	<0.5%	
		100.01Hz~500Hz	<1%	
		500.01Hz~	<1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	Maltana sinala	2.4kHz	0.4	
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 0.4	V
	Dynamic response *6	typ	220	us
/oltage Slew Rate, Typical		≥2 V/µs with full-scale programmed vo	ltage step	
Output Isolation		550Vac		
-				
leasurement para			0.04	
leasurement para	Resolution		0.01	V
leasurement para		DC,16Hz~500Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	V
	Resolution	500.01Hz~	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)	V
leasurement para	Resolution Accuracy		<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution Accuracy Temperature	500.01Hz~	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)	V
	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient	500.01Hz~	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. < 100ppm/°C F.S.	
Voltage RMS	Resolution Accuracy Temperature	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. < 100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01	
	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. < 100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Voltage RMS	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
Voltage RMS	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz)	
Voltage RMS	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Voltage RMS	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz)	
Voltage RMS	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature Temperature Temperature Temperature Accuracy Temperature	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S. <200ppm/°C F.S. 0.01	A
Voltage RMS	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S. <200ppm/°C F.S.	A
Voltage RMS	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S. <200ppm/°C F.S. 0.01	A
Voltage RMS	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Coefficient Resolution Accuracy Accuracy Accuracy Coefficient Resolution Accuracy	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 16Hz~500Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S. <200ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.4% + 0.6% F.S. <0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	A
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S. <200ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.4% + 0.6% F.S. <0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S. 0.001	A
Voltage RMS	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Coefficient Resolution Accuracy Accuracy Accuracy Coefficient Resolution Accuracy	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~500Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S. <200ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.4% + 0.6% F.S. <0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S. 0.001 <0.4% +0.4% F.S.	A
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Resolution Accuracy Resolution	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 500.01Hz~	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S. <200ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.4% + 0.6% F.S. <0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S. 0.001 <0.4% +0.4% F.S. <0.4% +(0.8%*kHz)	A
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Resolution Accuracy Resolution	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~500Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S. <200ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.4% + 0.6% F.S. <0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S. 0.001 <0.4% +0.4% F.S.	A
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Resolution Accuracy Resolution	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 500.01Hz~	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S. <100ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S. <200ppm/°C F.S. 0.01 <0.4% + 0.6% F.S. <0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S. 0.001 <0.4% +0.4% F.S. <0.4% +(0.8%*kHz)	A
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz		A
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement thers	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Max.	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz		A
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement thers Efficiency	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	A
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement thers Efficiency Protection	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Max.	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500/60Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	A A A A KV
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement thers Efficiency	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Max.	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500/60Hz 0 VP, OC 437.00mm (W) *88.40mm	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement thers Efficiency Protection Dimension	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Max.	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500/60Hz 0 VP, OC 437.00mm (W) *88.40mm	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	A A A A A A A A Orde
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement thers Efficiency Protection Dimension Weight	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Max.	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500/60Hz 0 VP, OC 437.00mm (W) *88.40mm	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	A A A A A A A A Orde
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement tthers Efficiency Protection Dimension Weight Working	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Max.	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500/60Hz 0 VP, OC 437.00mm (W) *88.40mm	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	A A A A A A A A Orde
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement thers Efficiency Protection Dimension Weight Working Programming	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Max.	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500/60Hz 0 VP, OC 437.00mm (W) *88.40mm	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	A A A A A A A A Orde
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement tthers Efficiency Protection Dimension Weight Working Programming response time	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Max.	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 0 DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 500/60Hz 0 VP, OC 437.00mm (W) *88.40mm	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
Voltage RMS Current RMS Peak current Output power Harmonic measurement thers Efficiency Protection Dimension Weight Working Programming	Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Resolution Accuracy Max.	500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~150Hz 150.01Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz DC,16Hz~500Hz 500.01Hz~ 2.4kHz 50/60Hz OVP, OC 437.00mm (W) *88.40mm 483.00mm (W) *106.90mm (H	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	over and



*1 According to the output frequency, the output voltage will be reduced, the rated voltage can be out within 1.2K, the maximum output voltage at 2KHz is 214.67Vrms and 2.4KHz is 178.89Vrms.

*2 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 4.

*3 When loopSpeed Low is low, it can better complied DUT's characteristics; When LoopSpeed is High, the dynamic response time is faster.

*4 Parallel models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

*5 Test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.



Model IT7803-350-30U High Performance Programmable AC Power Supply

ut parameters				
	Wiring connection	 and S	ase 3wire + ground(PE) *1	
		RMS	(200~220)±10%	V
	Line voltage	-	(380~480)±10%	
AC input	Line current	RMS	< 20	A
	Apparent power Frequency		<u>< 3.7</u> 45 ~ 65	kVA Hz
	Power factor	typ	0.98	ΠΖ
tput parameters			0.00	
	Output voltage	VLN *3	0 ~ 350	V
		RMS (1phase)	30	A
	Output current	Crest Factor *4 Peak(1phase)	<u> </u>	A
		Max. Power		
	Output power	(1phase)	3k	VA
	Voltage setting			
	Range	1phase 1	0~350	V
	Resolution	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	V
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
	Temperature			
	coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	DC Voltage Offset	typ	0.02	Vd
	Current Limit setting	DMC		
AC Output	Range	RMS (1phase)	30	A
. to catput	Resolution	(1)1030/	0.01	A
		16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
	Tanana ana tanan	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency			
	Range	Low *5	16 ~ 500	Hz
		High <mark>*5</mark>	16 ~ 2.4k	Hz
	Resolution	1011 50011	0.01	Hz
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.01%	
	waveform synthesis	50/60Hz	up to 50	orde
	Phase			
	Range		0~360	0
	Resolution		0.01	0
	Voltage setting Range	1phase	-495 ~ 495	Vd
	Resolution	iphase	0.01	VU
	Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	coefficient		< 100ppm/ C 1.5.	
DC Output	Current setting Range	1phase	-30 ~ 30	Ad
De Output	Resolution	Thuse	0.01	A
	Accuracy		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	coefficient		· 200ppin/ C 1.0.	
	Max. power	Max. Power		
	Total power	(1phase)	3k	W
Programmable	D Donara		0~1	~
impedance	R Range			Ω
	L Range		0~1000	uH
	Line regulation	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
		16Hz ~ 100Hz	<0.05% + (0.1%*KH2) F.S. < 0.5%	
oltage stability	THD *6	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 1%	
- /		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 0.4	V
	*7	typ	200	us
ltage Slew Rate,	Dynamic response			
maye siew Kalê,	1	≥2 V/µs with full-scale programr	ned voltage step	
Typical				

Measurement para	meter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Valtage DMC	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	temperature coefficie	nt	< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.01	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz~500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
Current Rivis		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.01	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power		DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIUA.	30/00112	dp to 30	010013
Others				
Efficiency	typ		83%	
Protection			OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, Sense	
Dimension		483.00mm (W) *151.30mm (H)	*700.00mm (D) (841.60mm include ha	andle and cover)
Weight			26.4kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time				
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Di	gital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&	RS232

*1 supports single phase 220V input, power cord connecting refer to manual.
 *3 According to the output frequency, the output voltage will be reduced, the rated voltage can be out within 1.4K, the maximumoutput voltage at 2KHz is 253VRMS and 2.4KHz is 211VRMS.

*4 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3. ★5 When loopSpeed Low is low, it can better complied DUT's characteristics; When LoopSpeed is High, the dynamic response time is

faster.

*6 test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.
 *7 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.



Model IT7804-350-20U High Performance Programmable AC Power Supply

put parameters				
•••	Wiring connection	3 phase	3wire + ground(PE)	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200~220)±10% *1	V
AC input		RMS	(380 ~ 480) ±10% < 9.4	-
AC Input	Line current Apparent power	RIVIS	< 9.4 < 4.6	A kVA
	Frequency		45 ~ 65	Hz
	Power factor	typ	0.98	
utput parameters				
	Output voltage	VLN *2	0 ~ 350	V
		VLL (reverse)	0 ~ 700	V
		RMS (1phase)	20	A
		Crest Factor *3 Peak(1phase)	<u> </u>	A
	Output current	RMS		1
		(multichannel/reverse)	10	A
		Peak	40	^
		(multichannel/reverse)		A
		Per Phase/Per Channel	2k	VA
	Output norman	Max. Power	4k	VA
	Output power	(reverse phase) Max. Power		
		(1phase/multichannel)	4k	VA
	Voltage setting			
		1phase/multichannel	0 ~ 350	V
	Range	reverse	0 ~ 700	V
	Resolution		0.01	V
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	,	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient DC Voltage Offset	typ	< 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02	Vdc
	Current Limit setting	typ	0.02	Vuc
		RMS		
	Range -	(1phase)	20	A
		RMS	10	А
		(multichannel/reverse)		
	Resolution	1011 15011	0.01	A
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency			
	Range	Low *4	16 ~ 500	Hz
		High <mark>*4</mark>	16 ~ 2.4k	Hz
	Resolution	4.011 50.011	0.01	Hz
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.01%	
	waveform synthesis	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
	Phase	30/00112	dp to 30	orders
	Range		0 ~ 360	0
	Resolution		0.01	0
	Voltage setting			
	Range	1phase/multichannel	-499 ~ 499	Vdc
	_	reverse	-998 ~ 998 0.01	Vdc V
	Resolution Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	v
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting	·		
	Current setting	multichannel/reverse	-10 ~ 10	Adc
DC Output	Current setting Range –	multichannel/reverse 1phase	-20 ~ 20	Adc
DC Output	Current setting Range Resolution		-20 ~ 20 0.01	
DC Output	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy		-20 ~ 20 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	Adc
DC Output	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient		-20 ~ 20 0.01	Adc
DC Output	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power	1phase	-20 ~ 20 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	Adc
DC Output	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power	1phase Per Channel	-20 ~ 20 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S. 2k	Adc A W
DC Output	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power	1phase Per Channel Max. Power	-20 ~ 20 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	Adc
DC Output	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase)	1phase Per Channel	-20 ~ 20 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S. 2k 4k	Adc A W W
DC Output	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power	1phase Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel)	-20 ~ 20 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S. 2k	Adc A
DC Output	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power	1phase Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) multichannel	-20 ~ 20 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S. 2k 4k 4k 4k 0 ~ 1000	Adc A W W
	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase)	1phase Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) multichannel 1phase	-20 ~ 20 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S. 2k 4k 4k 0 ~ 1000 0 ~ 500	Adc A W W W W mΩ
Programmable	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power	1phase Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) multichannel 1phase reverse	-20 ~ 20 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S. 2k 4k 4k 0 ~ 1000 0 ~ 500 0 ~ 2000	Adc A W W W W mΩ mΩ
	Current setting Range Resolution Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power	1phase Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) multichannel 1phase	-20 ~ 20 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S. 2k 4k 4k 0 ~ 1000 0 ~ 500	Adc A A A W W W W MΩ mΩ

	Line regulation		< 0.05% F.S.			
	*5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.			
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.			
		16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 0.5%			
Voltage stability	THD *6	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 1%			
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.			
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 0.4	V		
	*7	typ	220	us		
	Dynamic response		220	45		
Voltage Slew Rate, Typical		$\geqslant 2$ V/µs with full-scale programmed v	voltage step			
Output Isolation		550Vac				
Measurement parame	eter			Į		
	Resolution		0.01	V		
	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.			
Voltage RMS		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.			
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.			
	Resolution		0.01	A		
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.			
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.			
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.			
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.			
	Resolution	1011 50011	0.01	A		
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.			
	Desclution	500.01HZ ~ 2.4KHZ	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	kW		
Output power	Resolution	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.001 < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	KVV		
Output power	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + 0.4% F.S. < 0.4% + (0.8%*kHz) F.S.			
Harmonic						
measurement	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders		
Others			204			
Efficiency	typ		88%			
Protection		OVP, OCP,	OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense			
Dimension			(H) *700.00mm (D) (frame Dimensio *785.30mm (D) (include cover, handle			
Weight			16.5kg			
Working			0C°-50C°			
Programming response time		2ms				
Remote Sense Compensation Voltage		20V				
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digit	al IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&R	6232		

 interface
 Built-IN USB/CAN/LAN/Digital IO Interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS232

 *1 when AC input voltage is (200 ~ 220)±10%, the output power is 3kVA.

 *2 According to the output frequency, the output voltage will be reduced, the rated voltage can be out within 1.2K, the maximum output voltage at 2KHz is 214.67Vrms and 2.4KHz is 178.89Vrms.

 *3 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 4.

 *4 When loopSpeed Low is low, it can better complied DUT' s characteristics ; When LoopSpeed is High, the dynamic response time is faster.

 *5 Parallel models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

 *6 Test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.

 *7 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.



Model IT7805-350-30U High Performance Programmable AC Power Supply

ut parameters				
	Wiring connection	3 pha	ase 3wire + ground(PE) *1	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200~220)±10% *2	V
	-		(380~480)±10%	
AC input	Line current	RMS	< 20	A
	Apparent power Frequency		<u>< 5.8</u> 45 ~ 65	kV/ Hz
	Power factor	typ	0.98	Π2
put parameters			0.00	
	Output voltage	Vln *3	0 ~ 350	V
		RMS (1phase)	30	A
	Output current	Crest Factor *4	6	
		Peak (1phase)	90	A
	Output power	Max. Power (1phase)	5k	VA
	Voltage setting	(iphase)		
	Range	1phase 1	0 ~ 350	V
	Resolution	iphase	0.01	V
		16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
	Temperature		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	coefficient			
	DC Voltage Offset	typ	0.02	Vd
	Current Limit setting	RMS		
AC Output	Range	(1phase)	30	A
	Resolution	(10.000)	0.01	A
		16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	coefficient Frequency			
		Low *5	16 ~ 500	Hz
	Range	High *5	16 ~ 2.4k	Hz
	Resolution	ingli o	0.01	Hz
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01%	
	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.1%	
	waveform synthesis	50/60Hz	up to 50	orde
	Phase		0 ~ 360	0
	Range Resolution		0.01	0
	Voltage setting		0.01	
	Range	1phase	-495 ~ 495	Vd
	Resolution		0.01	V
	Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	coefficient			
DC Output	Current setting Range	1phase	-30 ~ 30	Ad
20 Output	Resolution	Thimse	0.01	A
	Accuracy		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	coefficient			
	Max. power			
	Total power	Max. Power	5k	W
rogrammable		(1phase)		
impedance	R Range		0~1	Ω
	L Range		0~1000	u⊢
	Line regulation		< 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
		16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 0.5%	
oltage stability	THD *6	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 1%	
	Malta	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	<u> </u>
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 0.4	V
	*7 Dynamic response	typ	200	us
Itage Slew Rate,	bynamic response			
	1	≥2 V/µs with full-scale program	ned voltage step	
Typical		> 2 What with run source programm	liou voltago otop	

Aeasurement para	meter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage DMC	A 2011/2011	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	temperature coefficie	nt	< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.01	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz~500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
Current Rivis		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.01	A
Peak current	A	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic measurement	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
Others	•	·	• •	•
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			OCP, OPP, OTP, FAN, Sense	
Dimension		483.00mm (W) *151.30mm (H)	*700.00mm (D) (841.60mm include l	nandle and cover
Weight			26.4kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time				
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Di	gital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog	&RS232

interface
 *1 supports single phase 220V input, power cord connecting refer to manual.
 *2 Max. Output derated to 60% when input with 190-240Vac, 1 ph or 3 ph
 *3 According to the output frequency, the output voltage will be reduced, the rated voltage can be out within 1.4K, the maximumoutput voltage at 2KHz is 253VRMS and 2.4KHz is 211VRMS.
 *4 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.
 *5 When loopSpeed Low is low, it can better complied DUT' is characteristics; When LoopSpeed is High, the dynamic response time is faster



Model IT7806-350-30 High Performance Programmable AC Power Supply

ut parameters		2 phase 2	wire L ground(DE)	
	Wiring connection	3 phase 3	wire + ground(PE) (200 ~ 220) ±10% *1	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200 ~ 220) ±10% *1 (380 ~ 480) ±10%	V
AC input	Line current	RMS	< 13.8	A
Ac input	Apparent power	RIVIS	< 7	kV
	Frequency		45~65	H
	Power factor	typ	0.98	
tput parameters		1 <u>57</u> 1	0.00	
		VLN *2	0 ~ 350	V
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase)	0~606	\
		VLL (reverse)	0 ~ 700	\
		RMS (1phase)	30	A
		Crest Factor *3	6	
		Peak (1phase)	120	A
	Output current	RMS	10	A
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)		
		Peak (2phase/multiphappal/reverse)	40	A
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel	2k	V
		Max. Power		
	Output power	(reverse phase)	4k	V
	Cathat hours	Max. Power	<i>a</i> :	
		(1phase/3phase/multichannel)	6k	V
	Voltage setting			
	Range	1phase/3phase/multichannel	0 ~ 350	\
	Range	reverse	0 ~ 700	\
	Resolution		0.01	\
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	DC Voltage Offset	typ	0.02	Vo
	Current Limit setting	RMS		
		(1phase)	30	A
	Range	RMS		
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	10	A
	Resolution		0.01	A
		16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
	_	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency			
	Range	Low *4	16 ~ 500	H
		High *4	16~2.4k	Н
	Resolution	1011 50011	0.01	Н
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01%	
	waveform synthesis	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 50/60Hz	0.1%	ord
	Phase	30/0012	up to 50	loid
	Range		0~360	c
	Resolution		0.01	c
	Voltage setting	· ·		
	Range	1phase/multichannel	-499 ~ 499	Vo
	-	reverse	-998 ~ 998	Vo
	Resolution		0.01	\
	Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting	multichannel/reverse	10 10	A
	Range	multichannel/reverse 1phase	-10 ~ 10 -30 ~ 30	Ac
DC Output	Resolution	Thuse	-30~30	AC
	Accuracy		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power			
	Channel power	Per Channel	2k	V
	Max. power (reverse phase)	Max. Power	4k	V
			4K	V
		(reverse phase)		
	Total power	(reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel)	6k	W

		3phase/multichannel	0~1000	mΩ
	Range	1phase	0 ~ 333.333	mΩ
Programmable		reverse	0~2000	mΩ
impedance		3phase/multichannel	0~1000	uH
	Range	1phase	0 ~ 333.333	uH
		reverse	0~2000	uH
	Line regulation		< 0.05% F.S.	
	*5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
		16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 0.5%	
Voltage stability	THD *6	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 1%	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 0.4	V
	*7	typ	220	us
	Dynamic response	35	220	45
Voltage Slew Rate, Typical		\geq 2 V/µs with full-scale programmed v	oltage step	
Output Isolation		550Vac		
Measurement parame	eter			*
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	2	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.01	A
0	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS		150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
_	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
Deals assumed	Resolution	1011 50011	0.1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S. < 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Deselution	500.01HZ ~ 2.4KHZ		134/
	Resolution	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.001 < 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	kW
Output power	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S. < 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic		500.01HZ ~ 2.4KHZ	< 0.4% +(0.6%*KHZ) F.S.	
measurement	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
Others				!
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension			(H) *700.00mm (D) (Frame Dimensio *785.30mm (D) (include cover, handle	
Weight			18kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time				
Sense compensation			20V	
Communication		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digita	al IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232
interface				

*1 when AC input voltage is $(200 \sim 220)\pm 10\%$, the output power is 3kVA.

*1 when AC input voltage is (200 ~ 220)±10%, the output power is 3kVA.
*2 According to the output frequency, the output voltage will be reduced, the rated voltage can be out within 1.2K, the maximum output voltage at 2KHz is 214.67Vrms and 2.4KHz is 178.89Vrms.
*3 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 4.
*4 When loopSpeed Low is low, it can better complied DUT' is characteristics; When LoopSpeed is High, the dynamic response time is faster.
*5 Parallel models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

*5 Parallel models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.

*6 Test condition is: Pure resistive loads, full power conditions.
 *7 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF

All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.



put parameters	Wiring connection	2 phase	3wire + ground(PE)	
			(200 ~ 220) ±10% *1	
	Line voltage	RMS	(380~480)±10%	
AC input	Line current	RMS	< 24	
	Apparent power		< 8 45 ~ 65	k
	Frequency Power factor	typ	0.98	r
utput parameters			0.00	
		VLN *2	0 ~ 350	
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase)	0~606	
		VLL (reverse) RMS (1phase)	<u>0 ~ 700</u> 90	
		Crest Factor *3	6	
		Peak (1phase)	270	
	Output current	RMS	30	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	30	
		Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	90	
		Per Phase/Per Channel	2k	,
		Max. Power	4k	
	Output power	(reverse phase)	4K	
		Max. Power	6k	
N	Voltage setting	(1phase/3phase/multichannel)		
		1phase/3phase/multichannel	0~350	
	Range	reverse	0~700	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S.	
AC Output	DC Voltage Offset	typ	0.02	١
	Current Limit setting	up	0.02	`
		RMS	90	
	Range	(1phase)	30	
	5	RMS	30	
	Resolution	(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	0.01	
	Resolution	16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
-	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency	Low *4	16 ~ 500	
	Range	High *4	16 ~ 2.4k	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01%	
	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 50/60Hz	0.1%	
	waveform synthesis Phase	30/00H2	up to 50	or
	Range		0~360	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Voltage setting		105 105	,
	Range	1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495 -990 ~ 990	
	Resolution	reverse	0.01	,
	Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting		00 00	
	Range	multichannel/reverse 1phase	-30 ~ 30 -90 ~ 90	A
DC Output	Resolution	триазе	0.01	
	Accuracy		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power Channel power	Per Chappel	2k	-
		Per Channel Max. Power		
	Max. power (reverse phase)	(reverse phase)	4k	
	Total power	Max. Power	6k	
		(1phase/multichannel)		
	P Pango	(3phase/multichannel)	0~1	
Programmable impedance	R Range	1phase reverse	0 ~ 0.333 0 ~ 2	
		(3phase/multichannel)	0~1000	
	L Range	1phase	0 ~ 333.333	
		reverse	0~2000	
	_		< 0.05% F.S.	
	Line regulation			
	Line regulation *5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Line regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
impedance	Line regulation *5	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz		
impedance	Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. <0.5% <1% <1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
impedance	Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6 Voltage ripple	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	<0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. <0.5% <1%	
impedance	Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6 Voltage ripple *7	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz RMS	<0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. <0.5% <1% <1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
impedance /oltage stability oltage Slew Rate,	Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6 Voltage ripple	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 10Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz RMS typ	<0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. <0.5% <1% <1% <1%+(1%*kHz) F.S. <0.4 200	
impedance	Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6 Voltage ripple *7	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz RMS	<0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. <0.5% <1% <1% <1%+(1%*kHz) F.S. <0.4 200	

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VUILAGE KIVIS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.01	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIAA.	30/00112	up to 50	oracia
thers				
Efficiency	typ		76%	
Protection		OVP, OC	P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		483.00mm (W) *151.3mm (H)	*700mm (D) (841.6mm include cover a	nd handle)
Weight			42kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time				
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Dig	ital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232

2 According to the output frequency, the output voltage will be reduced, the rated voltage can be out within 1.4K, the maximum output voltage at 2KHz is 250.76Vrms and 2.4KHz is 208.97Vrms.

*3 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.
*4 When loopSpeed Low is low, it can better complied DUT' s characteristics ; When LoopSpeed is High, the dynamic response time is faster.
*5 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.



ring connection Line voltage Line current parent power Frequency Power factor butput voltage butput voltage butput current Dutput power rtting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	RMS RMS RMS typ VLN *2 VLL (3phase) VLL (reverse) RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	wire + ground(PE) (200 ~ 220) ±10% *1 (380 ~ 480) ±10% < 33 < 11 45 ~ 65 0.98 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 606 0 ~ 700 90 6 270 30 90 6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 1% + 0.1% F.S. < 0.1% + 0.2% * KHz)F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.01 90 30 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6% * KHz) F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6% * KHz) F.S.	
Line current parent power Frequency Power factor Power factor Poutput voltage Poutput current Poutput current Poutput power Poutput power Poutput power Poutput power Poutput current Poutput current	RMS typ VLN *2 VLI. (aphase) VLI. (reverse) RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)		
pparent power Frequency Frequency Power factor Power factor Power factor Poutput voltage Poutput current Poutput current Poutput power Poutput power Poutput power Poutput power Poutput power Poutput power Poutput power Poutput power Poutp	typ VLN *2 VLL (3phase) VLL (reverse) RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	<pre>< 11 45~65 0.98 0~350 0~66 270 30 90 6 270 30 90 6 270 30 90 6 0~3k 6k 9k 0~3k 6k 9k 0~350 0~700 0.01 <0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+0.2% F.S. <0.02 90 30 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.3% F.S. <0.3% + C. % + C.</pre>	
Power factor Putput voltage Putput voltage Putput current Putput power	VLN *2 VLL (3phase) VLL (reverse) RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	0.98 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 606 0 ~ 700 90 6 270 30 90 3k 6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6%*KHz) F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6%*KHz) F.S.	
Putput voltage	VLN *2 VLL (3phase) VLL (reverse) RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	0 ~ 350 0 ~ 606 0 ~ 700 90 6 270 30 90 3k 6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.0%+KHz)F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*KHz)F.S.	
Dutput current Dutput power Etting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	VLL (3phase) VLL (reverse) RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase/multichannel/reverse)	0 ~ 606 0 ~ 700 90 6 270 30 90 3k 6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 <0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%+KH2)F.S. <100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + F.S. <0.3% F.S. <0	
Dutput current Dutput power Etting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	VLL (reverse) RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 1001Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	0 ~ 700 90 6 270 30 90 3k 6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+0.2% F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Dutput power	RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	90 6 270 30 90 3k 6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 <0.1%+0.2% KHz)F.S. <100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + K.S. <0.3% + (0.6% * KHz) F.S. <0.3% + (0.6% * KHz) F.S.	
Dutput power	Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	270 30 90 3k 6k 9k 0~350 0~700 0.01 <0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+0.2% F.S. <0.02 90 30 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.2% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Dutput power	RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	30 90 3k 6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.09pm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + S. 3% F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Dutput power	(3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (1ph	90 3k 6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S. < 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% F.S. < 0.3% F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	3k 6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+(0.2%+KHz)F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 5. 0.3% F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6%+KHz) F.S.	
Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	3k 6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+(0.2%+KHz)F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 5. 0.3% F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6%+KHz) F.S.	
Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	6k 9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+(0.2%+KHz)F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% F.S. < 0.3% F.S. < 0.3% F.S. < 0.3% F.S.	
Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	(reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	9k 0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+(0.2% FLS) < 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 5. 3% F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6% * KHz) F.S.	
Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	(1phase/3phase/multichannel) 1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700 0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + S. 3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	0~700 0.01 <0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S. <0.02 90 30 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% F.S. <0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	reverse 16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	0~700 0.01 <0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S. <0.02 90 30 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% F.S. <0.3% F.S. <0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01 <0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%+KHz)F.S. <100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% F.S. <0.3% F.S. <0.3% F.S.	
Accuracy erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. <0.1%+(0.2%*KHz)F.S. <100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 <0.1% + 0.2% F.S. <0.2% + 0.3% F.S. <0.3%+(0.6%*KHz) F.S.	
erature coefficient Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz typ RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*KHz) F.S.	
Voltage Offset mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	0.02 90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
mit setting Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	RMS (1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	90 30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6% *kHz) F.S.	
Range Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	(1phase) RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Resolution Accuracy erature coefficient	RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	30 0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Accuracy erature coefficient	(3phase/multichannel/reverse) 16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
Accuracy erature coefficient	16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	<pre>< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.</pre>	
erature coefficient	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	<0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
erature coefficient		< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
r		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Low *4	16 ~ 500	
Range	High *4	16 ~ 2.4k	
Resolution		0.01	
Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.01%	
veform synthesis	50/60Hz	up to 50	or
		· ·	
Range Resolution		0~360 0.01	
etting		0.01	
Range	1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495	\
Resolution	reverse	-990 ~ 990 0.01	١
Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
erature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
tting	multichannel/reverse	-30 ~ 30	ļ
Range	1phase	-90 ~ 90	, A
Resolution		0.01	
Accuracy erature coefficient		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	
er			
hannel power	Per Channel	3k	
ower (reverse phase)	Max. Power (reverse phase)	6k	
Total power	Max. Power	9k	
R Range		0~0.333	
	reverse	0~2	
I Range			1
Endinge		0 ~ 2000	
ine regulation		< 0.05% F.S.	
*5			
au regulation			
	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 1%	
THD <mark>*6</mark>	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	RMS		
THD *6 /oltage ripple *7	tvn	200	
	() p	ao atao	
i	R Range L Range regulation *5 ad regulation THD *6 oltage ripple *7	(1prase/multicitannel) R Range (3phase/multicitannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multicitannel) (3phase/multicitannel) L Range 1phase 1phase (3phase/multicitannel) L Range 1phase reverse (3phase/multicitannel) *5 DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz ad regulation 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz THD *6 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz oltage ripple RMS *7 typ namic response typ	(1phase/multichannel) 0 ~ 1 (3phase/multichannel) 0 ~ 1 (3phase/multichannel) 0 ~ 0.333 reverse 0 ~ 2 (3phase/multichannel) 0 ~ 1000 L Range 1phase 0 ~ 333.333 reverse 0 ~ 2000 ne regulation < 0.05% F.S.

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VUILAGE KIVIS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.01	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIAA.	30/00112	up to 50	oracia
thers				
Efficiency	typ		83%	
Protection		OVP, OC	P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		483.00mm (W) *151.3mm (H)	*700mm (D) (841.6mm include cover a	nd handle)
Weight			42kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time				
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Dig	ital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232

2 According to the output frequency, the output voltage will be reduced, the rated voltage can be out within 1.4K, the maximum output voltage at 2KHz is 250.76Vrms and 2.4KHz is 208.97Vrms.

*3 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3. *4 When loopSpeed Low is low, it can better complied DUT' is characteristics ; When LoopSpeed is High, the dynamic response time is faster. *5 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.



out parameters	Wiring connection	3 nhase	3wire + ground(PE)	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200~220)±10% *1	
ACipput	-		(380~480)±10%	
AC input	Line current Apparent power	RMS	< 29 < 15	/ k
	Frequency		45 ~ 65	
	Power factor	typ	0.98	
itput parameters	1	Vln *2	0 ~ 350	
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase)	0~606	
		VLL (reverse)	0~700	
		RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3	90	
	Output current	Peak (1phase)	270	
		RMS	30	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	30	
		Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	90	
		Per Phase/Per Channel	4k	,
		Max. Power	8k	,
	Output power	(reverse phase) Max. Power		
		(1phase/3phase/multichannel)	12k	,
	Voltage setting			
	Range	1phase/3phase/multichannel	0 ~ 350	
	Resolution	reverse	0~700 0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient DC Voltage Offset	typ	< 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02	\
	Current Limit setting	typ	0.02	
		RMS	90	
	Range	(1phase)	30	
		RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	30	
	Resolution		0.01	
		16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<pre>< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.</pre>	
	Temperature coefficient	500.01112 ** 2.4KT12	< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency			
	Range	Low *4	<u>16 ~ 500</u> 16 ~ 2.4k	
	Resolution	High *4	16 ~ 2.4k 0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01%	
	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.1%	
	waveform synthesis Phase	50/60Hz	up to 50	or
	Range		0~360	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Voltage setting	1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495	
	Range	reverse	-990 ~ 990	1
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting		< 100ppm//C F.S.	
	Range	multichannel/reverse	-30 ~ 30	A
DC Output	Resolution	1phase 1	-90 ~ 90 0.01	A
	Accuracy		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power		41	
	Channel power	Per Channel Max. Power	4k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	(reverse phase)	8k	
	Total power	Max. Power	12k	
		(1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel)	0~1	
Due european e la	R Range	1phase	0~0.333	
Programmable impedance		reverse	0~2	
mpodunou	L Danga	(3phase/multichannel)	0~1000	
	L Range	1phase reverse	0 ~ 333.333 0 ~ 2000	1
	Line regulation		< 0.05% F.S.	
	*5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
/oltage stability	THD *6	16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.5% < 1%	
- ago stability		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 0.4	
	*7 Dynamic response	typ	200	
		~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		
oltage Slew Rate,	Dynamic response	≥2 V/us with full-scale programmed volt	age step	
oltage Slew Rate, Typical		≥2 V/µs with full-scale programmed volta	age step	

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VUILAGE KIVIS	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.01	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	Ivida.	30/00112	up to 50	oracia
thers				
Efficiency	typ		83%	
Protection		OVP, OC	P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		483.00mm (W) *151.3mm (H)	*700mm (D) (841.6mm include cover a	nd handle)
Weight			42kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time				
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Dig	ital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232

2 According to the output frequency, the output voltage will be reduced, the rated voltage can be out within 1.4K, the maximum output voltage at 2KHz is 250.76Vrms and 2.4KHz is 208.97Vrms.

*3 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.
*4 When loopSpeed Low is low, it can better complied DUT' s characteristics ; When LoopSpeed is High, the dynamic response time is faster.
*5 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.



out parameters	Wiring connection	3 nhase	3wire + ground(PE)	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200 ~ 220) ±10% *1	,
AC incut	,		(380~480)±10%	
AC input	Line current Apparent power	RMS	< 34 < 17	/ k
	Frequency		45~65	H
	Power factor	typ	0.98	
tput parameters		VLN *2	0 ~ 350	- T ,
	Output voltage	VLN *2 VLL (3phase)	0~ 606	,
		VLL (reverse)	0 ~ 700	
		RMS (1phase)	90	
		Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase)	<u>6</u> 270	
	Output current	RMS		
	Output current	(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	30	
		Peak	90	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel	5k	
		Max. Power		
	Output power	(reverse phase)	10k	\
		Max. Power	15k	\
		(1phase/3phase/multichannel)	ISK	
	Voltage setting	1 phase (2 phase (multiphapped	0 ~ 350	
	Range	1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse	0 ~ 700	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S.	
AC Output	DC Voltage Offset	typ	0.02	V
	Current Limit setting		0.02	V
		RMS	90	
	Range	(1phase)		
		RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	30	
	Resolution	(Spridser Hultichannel/Teverse)	0.01	
		16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
	Tomporature coefficient	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient Frequency		< 200ppm/C F.S.	
	Range	Low *4	16 ~ 500	ŀ
	-	High *4	16~2.4k	
	Resolution	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01	I
-	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.1%	
	waveform synthesis	50/60Hz	up to 50	or
	Phase		0.000	
	Range Resolution		<u> </u>	
	Voltage setting	I	0.01	
	Range	1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495	V
	-	reverse	-990 ~ 990	V
	Resolution Accuracy		0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting			
	Range	multichannel/reverse	-30 ~ 30 -90 ~ 90	A
DC Output	Resolution	1phase	-90~90 0.01	A
	Accuracy		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power	Der Channel	5k	
	Channel power	Per Channel Max. Power	5k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	(reverse phase)	10k	
	Total power	Max. Power	15k	,
		(1phase/multichannel)		
_	R Range	(3phase/multichannel) 1phase	<u>0 ~ 1</u> 0 ~ 0.333	
Programmable	it hange	reverse	0~2	
impedance		(3phase/multichannel)	0~1000	ι
	L Range	1phase	0~333.333	ι
	Line regulation	reverse	0 ~ 2000 < 0.05% F.S.	ι
	×5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
	-	16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 0.5%	
oltage stability/	THD *6	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 1%	
	Valaansiinista	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 0.4	
	Tynamic response	typ	200	
oltage Slew Rate,		≥2 V/µs with full-scale programmed volta	age step	

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VOILAGE KIVIS	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.01	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIAA.	30/00112	up to 50	oracia
thers				
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection		OVP, OC	P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		483.00mm (W) *151.3mm (H)	*700mm (D) (841.6mm include cover a	nd handle)
Weight			42kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time				
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Dig	ital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232

2 According to the output frequency, the output voltage will be reduced, the rated voltage can be out within 1.4K, the maximum output voltage at 2KHz is 250.76Vrms and 2.4KHz is 208.97Vrms.

*3 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3. *4 When loopSpeed Low is low, it can better complied DUT' is characteristics ; When LoopSpeed is High, the dynamic response time is faster. *5 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.



put parameters	Wiring connection	3 nhasa 3	wire + ground(PE)	
			(200 ~ 220) ±10% *1	
	Line voltage	RMS	(380~480)±10%	`
AC input	Line current Apparent power	RMS	< 67 < 35	A
	Frequency		45 ~ 65	
	Power factor	typ	0.98	
utput parameters		VLN *2	0 ~ 350	,
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase)	0~606	
		VLL (reverse)	0~700	,
		RMS (1phase)	180	
	Output current	Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase)	<u>6</u> 540	
		RMS		
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	60	
		Peak	180	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)		
		Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power	10k	`
	Output power	(reverse phase)	20k	`
		Max. Power	30k	,
		(1phase/3phase/multichannel)	306	
	Voltage setting	1phase/3phase/multichannel	0 ~ 350	
	Range	reverse	0~700	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
AC Output	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient DC Voltage Offset	typ	< 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02	\
	Current Limit setting		0.02	
		RMS	180	
	Range	(1phase)	100	
	5	RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	60	
	Resolution	(Sphase/multichannel/leverse)	0.01	
	Resolution	16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient Frequency		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
		Low *4	16 ~ 500	
	Range	High *4	16 ~ 2.4k	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.01%	
	waveform synthesis	50/60Hz	up to 50	or
	Phase	00/00/12		01
	Range		0 ~ 360	
	Resolution Voltage setting		0.01	
		1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495	V
	Range	reverse	-990 ~ 990	Ň
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Current setting		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	-	multichannel/reverse	-60 ~ 60	A
DC Output	Range	1phase	-180 ~ 180	A
20 Output	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power		- 200ppn// c 1.3.	
	Channel power	Per Channel	10k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	Max. Power	20k	
		(reverse phase) Max. Power		
	Total power	(1phase/multichannel)	30k	
		(3phase/multichannel)	0 ~ 0.5	
Programmable	R Range	1phase	0~0.167	
impedance		reverse (2phase (multichappel)	0~1	
	L Range	(3phase/multichannel) 1phase	0 ~ 500 0 ~ 166.667	1
		reverse	0~1000	1
	Line regulation		< 0.05% F.S.	
	*5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
/oltage stability	THD *6	16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.5% < 1%	
- ago stability		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 0.5	
	*7	typ	200	
	Dynamic response	ųμ	200	
oltage Slew Rate,		\geq 2 V/µs with full-scale programmed voltage	ge step	
Typical				
Typical Output Isolation		550Vac		

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VOILAGE KIVIS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIdX.	30/00112	up to 50	orders
thers				
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection		OVP, OC	P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		483.00mm (W) *348.8mm (H)	*700mm (D) (841.6mm include cover a	nd handle)
Weight			99kg	
Working		0C°-50C°		
Programming			2ms	
response time				
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Dig	ital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232

2 According to the output frequency, the output voltage will be reduced, the rated voltage can be out within 1.4K, the maximum output voltage at 2KHz is 250.76Vrms and 2.4KHz is 208.97Vrms.

*3 Under the output frequency of 50Hz/60Hz, the maximum CF is 6 without exceeding the peak current; under the condition of full current and full power, the maximum CF is 3.
*4 When loopSpeed Low is low, it can better complied DUT' s characteristics ; When LoopSpeed is High, the dynamic response time is faster.
*5 30kW and above models need to be tested in sense remote measurement mode.



put parameters	Wiring connection	3 phase 3	3wire + ground(PE)	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200~220)±10% *1	
AC input	Line current	RMS	(380 ~ 480) ±10% < 100	
Actinput	Apparent power	RIVIS	< 52	k'
	Frequency		45 ~ 65	F
utput parameters	Power factor	typ	0.98	
		VLN *2	0 ~ 350	
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase)	<u>0 ~ 606</u> 0 ~ 700	,
		VLL (reverse) RMS (1phase)	270	
		Crest Factor *3	6	
	Output current	Peak (1phase) RMS	810	
	Output current	(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	90	
		Peak	270	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel	15k	1
		Max. Power		
	Output power	(reverse phase)	30k	`
		Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel)	45k	,
	Voltage setting	(Iphase/Sphase/Inditicitation)		
	Range	1phase/3phase/multichannel	0~350	
	Resolution	reverse	0~700 0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
AC 0	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient DC Voltage Offset	typ	< 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02	
	Current Limit setting	τγp	0.02	
		RMS	270	
	Range	(1phase) RMS		
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	90	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<pre>< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.</pre>	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency	Low *4	16~500	
	Range	High *4	16~2.4k	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.01%	
	waveform synthesis	50/60Hz	up to 50	or
	Phase		·	
	Range Resolution		0 ~ 360 0.01	
	Voltage setting		0.01	-
	Range	1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495	V
	Resolution	reverse	-990 ~ 990 0.01	١
	Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting	multichannel/reverse	-90 ~ 90	ŀ
DC Output	Range	1phase	-270 ~ 270	, A
DC Output	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power			I
	Channel power	Per Channel	15k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	Max. Power (reverse phase)	30k	
	Total power	Max. Power	45k	
		(1phase/multichannel)		
	R Range	(3phase/multichannel) 1phase	0 ~ 0.333 0 ~ 0.111	
Programmable impedance	3	reverse	0~0.667	
mpedance	L Range	(3phase/multichannel)	0~333.333	I
	L Range	1phase reverse	<u>0 ~ 111.111</u> 0 ~ 666.667	1
	Line regulation		< 0.05% F.S.	
	*5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
/oltage stability	THD *6	16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.5% < 1%	
,		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 0.6	
	*/	typ	200	
	Dynamic response			
/oltage Slew Rate, Typical	Dynamic response	≥2 V/µs with full-scale programmed volta	age step	

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VUILAGE KIVIS	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIAX.	50/00112	up to 50	orders
Others				
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		550.0000mm (W) *907.6	6 (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cove	er)
Weight			203.32kg	
Working		0C°-50C°		
Programming			2ms	
response time			21113	
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digi	ital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS2	232



out parameters	Wiring connection	3 phase	3wire + ground(PE)	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200~220)±10% *1	
AC input	Line current	RMS	(380 ~ 480) ±10% < 133	4
	Apparent power		< 70	k١
	Frequency Power factor	turo.	45 ~ 65 0.98	F
Itput parameters		typ	0.90	
	Outrout welterer	VLN *2	0 ~ 350	,
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase) VLL (reverse)	0 ~ 606 0 ~ 700	
		RMS (1phase)	360	
		Crest Factor *3	<u> </u>	
	Output current	Peak (1phase) RMS		
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	120	
		Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	360	
		Per Phase/Per Channel	20k	,
	Output nowor	Max. Power	40k	,
	Output power	(reverse phase) Max. Power	201	
		(1phase/3phase/multichannel)	60k	,
	Voltage setting	1phase/3phase/multichannel	0 ~ 350	
	Range	reverse	0~700	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	DC Voltage Offset	typ	0.02	\
	Current Limit setting	RMS		
	Range	(1phase)	360	
	hange	RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	120	
	Resolution	(sphase/multichannel/reverse)	0.1	
		16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient	300.0112 * 2.48112	< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency		4.0 500	
	Range	Low *4 High *4	<u>16 ~ 500</u> 16 ~ 2.4k	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.01%	
	waveform synthesis	50/60Hz	up to 50	or
	Phase			-
	Range Resolution		0 ~ 360 0.01	
	Voltage setting			
	Range	1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495 -990 ~ 990	\
	Resolution	reverse	0.01	
	Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient Current setting		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Range	multichannel/reverse	-120 ~ 120	ļ
DC Output	-	1phase	-360 ~ 360	ļ
	Resolution Accuracy		0.1 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power Channel power	Per Channel	20k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	Max. Power	40k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	(reverse phase)	400	
	Total power	Max. Power (1phase/multichannel)	60k	
		(3phase/multichannel)	0~0.25	
	R Range	1phase reverse	0 ~ 0.083 0 ~ 0.5	
		(3phase/multichannel)	0 ~ 250	
Programmable impedance			0 ~ 83.333	
	L Range	1phase		
		reverse	0 ~ 500 < 0.05% E.S	1
	L Range Line regulation *5		0 ~ 500 < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Line regulation	reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<0.05% F.S. <0.05% + 0.05% F.S. <0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
impedance	Line regulation *5 Load regulation	reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz	<0.05% F.S. <0.05% + 0.05% F.S. <0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. <0.5%	
impedance	Line regulation *5	reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<0.05% F.S. <0.05% + 0.05% F.S. <0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
impedance	Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6 Voltage ripple	reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz	<0.05% F.S. <0.05% + 0.05% F.S. <0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. <0.5% <1%	
Programmable impedance /oltage stability	Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6 Voltage ripple *7	reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<0.05% F.S. <0.05% + 0.05% F.S. <0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. <0.5% <1% <1% <1% +(1%*kHz) F.S.	
impedance	Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6 Voltage ripple	reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz RMS	<0.05% F.S. <0.05% + 0.05% F.S. <0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. <0.5% <1% <1% <1%+(1%*kHz) F.S. <0.7 1000	

leasurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VOILAGE KIVIS	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	Acculacy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIdX.	50/00112	up to 50	orders
thers				
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		600.0000mm (W) *1475	(H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cov	/er)
Weight			299.82kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time			21115	
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digita	al IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	6232



put parameters	Wiring connection	3 nhasa 3	wire + ground(PE)	
			(200 ~ 220) ±10% *1	
	Line voltage	RMS	(380~480)±10%	١
AC input	Line current Apparent power	RMS	< 167 < 87	A
	Frequency		45 ~ 65	к\
	Power factor	typ	0.98	
utput parameters		VLN *2	0 ~ 350	\
	Output voltage	VLN *2 VLL (3phase)	0~350	
		VLL (reverse)	0~700	,
		RMS (1phase)	450	/
		Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase)	<u>6</u> 1350	
	Output current	RMS		
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	150	
		Peak	450	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse) Per Phase/Per Channel	25k	١
		Max. Power		
	Output power	(reverse phase)	50k	١
		Max. Power	75k	1
	Voltage setting	(1phase/3phase/multichannel)		
		1phase/3phase/multichannel	0 ~ 350	
	Range	reverse	0~700	
	Resolution	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	DC Voltage Offset	typ	0.02	\
	Current Limit setting	RMS		
		(1phase)	450	
	Range	RMS	150	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)		
	Resolution	1011- 15011-	0.1	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
	, local ady	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency		10 500	-
	Range	Low *4 High *4	<u>16 ~ 500</u> 16 ~ 2.4k	
	Resolution	ingir i	0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01%	
	waveform synthesis	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 50/60Hz	0.1%	or
	Phase	50/00H2	up to 50	01
	Range		0 ~ 360	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Voltage setting	1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495	V
	Range	reverse	-990 ~ 990	Ň
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting		< 100pp11/C 1.3.	
	Range	multichannel/reverse	-150 ~ 150	A
DC Output	-	1phase	-450~450	A
-	Resolution Accuracy		0.1 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power			
	Channel power	Per Channel Max. Power	25k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	(reverse phase)	50k	
	Total power	Max. Power	75k	
		(1phase/multichannel)		
	R Range	(3phase/multichannel)	0 ~ 0.2 0 ~ 0.067	
Programmable	r range	1phase reverse	0~0.067	
impedance		(3phase/multichannel)	0 ~ 200	1
	L Range	1phase	0~66.667	I
	Line regulation	reverse	0 ~ 400 < 0.05% F.S.	
	Line regulation *5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	1
		16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 0.5%	
oltage stability/	THD * <mark>6</mark>	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 1%	
	Voltage ripple	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz RMS	<1%+(1%∗kHz) F.S. < 0.8	
	*7			
	Dynamic response	typ	1000	
oltage Slew Rate, Typical		\geq 2 V/µs with full-scale programmed voltage	ge step	
		≥2 V/µs with full-scale programmed voltar	ge step	

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Acourcos	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VOILAGE KIVIS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIdX.	50/00112	up to 30	orders
Others				
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		600.0000mm (W) *1475	(H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cov	er)
Weight			344.12kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time			21115	
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digi	tal IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232



put parameters	Wiring connection	3 nhase 3	wire + ground(PE)	
			(200~220) ±10% *1	
10	Line voltage	RMS	(380~480)±10%	1
AC input	Line current Apparent power	RMS	< 200 < 104	A
	Frequency		45 ~ 65	
	Power factor	typ	0.98	
utput parameters		VLN *2	0 ~ 350	\
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase)	0~606	1
		VLL (reverse)	0 ~ 700	`
		RMS (1phase)	540	
		Crest Factor *3 Peak (1phase)	<u> </u>	
	Output current	RMS		
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	180	
		Peak (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	540	
		Per Phase/Per Channel	30k	\
		Max. Power	60k	1
	Output power	(reverse phase)	OOK	
		Max. Power (1phase/3phase/multichannel)	90k	١
	Voltage setting	(Iphase/Sphase/Huttehanner)		I
	Range	1phase/3phase/multichannel	0~350	
	-	reverse	0 ~ 700	
	Resolution	16Hz ~ 500Hz	<0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
105	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	DC Voltage Offset Current Limit setting	typ	0.02	\ \
		RMS	F 40	
	Range	(1phase)	540	
	go	RMS	180	
	Resolution	(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	0.1	
	Resolution	16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
	Tomporature coefficient	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient Frequency		< 200pp11/C P.3.	
	Range	Low *4	16 ~ 500	
	-	High *4	<u>16 ~ 2.4k</u>	
	Resolution	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.1%	
	waveform synthesis	50/60Hz	up to 50	or
	Phase		0~360	
	Range Resolution		0.01	
	Voltage setting			
	Range	1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495 -990 ~ 990	
	Resolution	reverse	0.01	· · · ·
	Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting	multichannel/reverse	-180 ~ 180	- A
DC Output	Range	1phase	-540 ~ 540	Å
DC Output	Resolution		0.1	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power		200pp11/C 1.3.	
	Channel power	Per Channel	30k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	Max. Power (reverse phase)	60k	
		(reverse phase) Max. Power	221	
	Total power	(1phase/multichannel)	90k	
		(3phase/multichannel)	0~0.167	
Programmable	R Range	1phase reverse	0 ~ 0.056	
impedance		(3phase/multichannel)	0 ~ 0.333 0 ~ 166.667	1
	L Range	1phase	0~55.556	
		reverse	0~333.333	
	Line regulation *5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
		16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 0.5%	
/oltage stability	THD *6	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 1%	
	Veltens vissels	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz RMS	< 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	Voltage ripple *7		< 0.9	
	Dynamic response	typ	1000	1
		≥2 V/µs with full-scale programmed volta	ne sten	
oltage Slew Rate, Typical		2 V/μs with full-scale programmed voitage	gestep	
oltage Slew Rate, Typical		550Vac		

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	A 2011/2017	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VUILAGE KIVIS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	•	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
-	Resolution		0.001	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	WIGA.	00/00112	up to 30	orders
Others			224	
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		600.0000mm (W) *1475	(H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cov	er)
Weight			389.42kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time				
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digit	tal IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232



out parameters	Wiring connection	3 phase	3wire + ground(PE)	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200~220) ±10% *1	,
AC input	Line current	RMS	(380~480)±10% <233	
Nomput	Apparent power	RIVI3	< 122	k'
	Frequency		45 ~ 65	ŀ
Itput parameters	Power factor	typ	0.98	
		VLN *2	0 ~ 350	· ·
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase)	0 ~ 606	
		VLL (reverse) RMS (1phase)	<u>0 ~ 700</u> 630	
		Crest Factor *3	6	
		Peak (1phase)	1890	
	Output current	RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	210	
		Peak	630	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)		
		Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power	35k	,
	Output power	(reverse phase)	70k	,
		Max. Power	105k	,
	Voltage setting	(1phase/3phase/multichannel)	2000	
		1phase/3phase/multichannel	0 ~ 350	
	Range	reverse	0 ~ 700	
	Resolution	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	DC Voltage Offset Current Limit setting	typ	0.02	\
		RMS	620	-
	Range	(1phase)	630	
	5	RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	210	
	Resolution	(Sphase/Hultichannel/Teverse)	0.1	
		16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient	500.01112 ··· 2.4K112	< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency			
	Range	Low *4 High *4	<u>16 ~ 500</u> 16 ~ 2.4k	
	Resolution	nigii *4	0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01%	
	waveform synthesis	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 50/60Hz	0.1%	or
	Phase	50/00H2	up to 50	01
	Range		0 ~ 360	
	Resolution Voltage setting		0.01	
		1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495	\
	Range	reverse	-990 ~ 990	\
	Resolution Accuracy		0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting			
	Range	multichannel/reverse 1phase	-210 ~ 210 -630 ~ 630	A A
DC Output	Resolution	iphuse	0.1	
	Accuracy		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient Max. power		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Channel power	Per Channel	35k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	Max. Power	70k	
		(reverse phase) Max. Power		
	Total power	(1phase/multichannel)	105k	
	D Dongo	(3phase/multichannel)	0~0.143	
Programmable	R Range	1phase reverse	0 ~ 0.048 0 ~ 0.286	
impedance		(3phase/multichannel)	0~142.857	
	L Range	1phase	0~47.619	1
	Line regulation	reverse	0~285.714 < 0.05% F.S.	1
	*5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
/ I I. W.	THD *6	16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 0.5%	$-\top$
Voltage stability	ס* טחו	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 1% < 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
oltage stability	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 1	
oltage stability	*7	t. 10	1000	
/oltage stability	-	typ		
bltage Slew Rate,	Dynamic response	typ ≥2 V/us with full-scale programmed volt	age step	
	-	υγp ≥2 V/μs with full-scale programmed volt	age step	

Measurement param	ieter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	A 2011/2017	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VOILAGE KIVIS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	•	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
-	Resolution		0.1	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	WIUX.	00/00112	up to 30	oracia
Others			0.044	
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		600.0000mm (W) *1475	(H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cov	er)
Weight			433.72kg	
Working		0C°-50C°		
Programming			2ms	
response time				
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digi	tal IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232



out parameters	Wiring connection	3 phase	3wire + ground(PE)	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200~220)±10% *1 (380~480)±10%	,
AC input	Line current	RMS	< 266	
	Apparent power		< 139	k'
	Frequency Power factor	typ	45 ~ 65 0.98	+
Itput parameters	Tower lactor			
	Output voltage	VLN *2	<u>0 ~ 350</u> 0 ~ 606	
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase) VLL (reverse)	0 ~ 700	,
		RMS (1phase)	720	
		Crest Factor *3	6	
	Output current	Peak (1phase) RMS	2160	
	output turrent	(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	240	
		Peak	720	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)		
		Per Phase/Per Channel Max. Power	40k	١
	Output power	(reverse phase)	80k	`
		Max. Power	120k	\
	Voltage setting	(1phase/3phase/multichannel)	ILON	
		1phase/3phase/multichannel	0 ~ 350	
	Range	reverse	0 ~ 700	
	Resolution	1011 - 50011	0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<pre>< 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.</pre>	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient	300.0112 2.4NTZ	< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	DC Voltage Offset	typ	0.02	V
	Current Limit setting	DMC		
	_	RMS (1phase)	720	
	Range	RMS	240	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)		
	Resolution	16117 - 150117	0.1 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 150Hz 150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency		16 ~ 500	
	Range	Low *4 High *4	16 ~ 500 16 ~ 2.4k	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01%	
	waveform synthesis	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 50/60Hz	0.1% up to 50	or
	Phase	30/00112	up to 50	01
	Range		0 ~ 360	
	Resolution Voltage setting		0.01	
		1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495	V
	Range	reverse	-990 ~ 990	V
	Resolution		0.01 < 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting			
	Range	multichannel/reverse	-240 ~ 240	A
DC Output	Resolution	1phase	-720 ~ 720 0.1	A
	Accuracy		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power	Der Channel	40k	
	Channel power	Per Channel Max. Power		
	Max. power (reverse phase)	(reverse phase)	80k	'
	Total power	Max. Power	120k	
		(1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel)	0~0.125	
D	R Range	1phase	0~0.042	
Programmable impedance	J	reverse	0~0.25	
mpedance	L Denne	(3phase/multichannel)	0~125	l
	L Range	1phase reverse	0~41.667 0~250	. เ
	Line regulation	10000	< 0.05% F.S.	
	*5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
/oltage stability	THD *6	16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 0.5%	
onage stability	יהט *ס	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 1% < 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 1.1	
	*7	typ	1000	
	Dynamic response	άh	1000	
oltage Slew Rate,		\geq 2 V/µs with full-scale programmed volta	age step	

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VUILAGE KIVIS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	•	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIdX.	50/00112	up to 50	orders
Others				
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		600.0000mm (W) *1919	□ (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cov	er)
Weight			502.2kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time			21113	
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digi	tal IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232

*7 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.



out parameters	Wiring connection	2 nhace	3wire + ground(PE)	
			(200 ~ 220) ±10% *1	
	Line voltage	RMS	(380~480)±10%	
AC input	Line current	RMS	< 299 < 157	/
	Apparent power Frequency		< 157 45 ~ 65	k'
	Power factor	typ	0.98	
itput parameters				
	Output voltage	VLN *2	0 ~ 350 0 ~ 606	
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase) VLL (reverse)	0 ~ 700	
		RMS (1phase)	810	
		Crest Factor *3	6	
	Output ourront	Peak (1phase)	2430	
	Output current	RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	270	
		Peak	010	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	810	
		Per Phase/Per Channel	45k	١
	Output power	Max. Power	90k	\ \
	Output power	(reverse phase) Max. Power		
		(1phase/3phase/multichannel)	135k	,
	Voltage setting			
	Range	1phase/3phase/multichannel	0 ~ 350	
	Resolution	reverse	0 ~ 700 0.01	
		16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	DC Voltage Offset Current Limit setting	typ	0.02	N
	our ent enne setting	RMS		1
	Range	(1phase)	810	
	Range	RMS	270	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)		
	Resolution	16Hz ~ 150Hz	0.1 < 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency	Law 4	10 500	
	Range	Low *4 High *4	<u>16 ~ 500</u> 16 ~ 2.4k	
	Resolution	nign •••	0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01%	
	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.1%	
	waveform synthesis Phase	50/60Hz	up to 50	or
	Range		0~360	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Voltage setting		405 405	,
	Range	1phase/multichannel reverse	-495 ~ 495 -990 ~ 990	
	Resolution	Teverse	0.01	```
	Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting	multich appel/reverse	270 - 270	
	Range	1phase	-270 ~ 270 -810 ~ 810	- A
DC Output	Deserbation:		0.1	
DC Output	Resolution			
DC Output	Accuracy		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
DC Output	Accuracy Temperature coefficient		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	
DC Output	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power	Per Channel	< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
DC Output	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power	Per Channel Max. Power	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k	
DC Output	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power	Max. Power (reverse phase)	< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
DC Output	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k	
DC Output	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase)	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel)	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase)	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel)	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k	
Programmable	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power R Range	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel)	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111	
Programmable	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel) 1phase	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111 0 ~ 37.037	
Programmable	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power R Range L Range	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel)	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111 0 ~ 37.037 0 ~ 222.222	
Programmable	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power R Range	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel) 1phase	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111 0 ~ 37.037	
Programmable	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power R Range L Range	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111 0 ~ 37.037 0 ~ 222.222 < 0.05% F.S.	
Programmable impedance	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power R Range L Range Line regulation *5 Load regulation	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111 0 ~ 37.037 0 ~ 222.222 < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + (0.1%*KHz) F.S. < 0.5%	
Programmable impedance	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power R Range L Range Line regulation *5	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111 0 ~ 37.037 0 ~ 222.222 < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + S. < 0.05% + S. < 0.05% + S. < 0.05% + S. < 0.5% < 0.5% < 0.5% < 0.5%	
Programmable impedance	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power R Range L Range Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111 0 ~ 37.037 0 ~ 222.222 < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. < 0.5% < 1% < 1% + (1%*kHz) F.S.	
Programmable impedance	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power R Range L Range Line regulation *5 Load regulation	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz RMS	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111 0 ~ 37.037 0 ~ 222.222 < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + 0.1%*kHz) F.S. < 1% < 1% (1%*kHz) F.S. < 1.2	
Programmable impedance	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power R Range L Range Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111 0 ~ 37.037 0 ~ 222.222 < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. < 0.5% < 1% < 1% + (1%*kHz) F.S.	
Programmable	Accuracy Temperature coefficient Max. power Channel power Max. power (reverse phase) Total power R Range L Range Line regulation *5 Load regulation THD *6 Voltage ripple *7	Max. Power (reverse phase) Max. Power (1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse (3phase/multichannel) 1phase reverse DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz 16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz RMS	< 200ppm/C° F.S. 45k 90k 135k 0 ~ 0.111 0 ~ 0.037 0 ~ 0.222 0 ~ 111.111 0 ~ 37.037 0 ~ 222.222 < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S. < 0.5% < 1% (1%*kHz) F.S. < 1.2 1000	

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	A 2011/2014	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VUILAGE KIVIS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	•	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIAX.	56/00112	up to 30	orders
Others				
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		600.0000mm (W) *1919	(H) *841mm(D) (909mm include cov	er)
Weight			546.5kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time			21115	
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digi	tal IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232

*7 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.



	Wiring connection	3 phase 3	3wire + ground(PE)	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200~220)±10% *1	
AC input	Line current	RMS	(380 ~ 480) ±10% < 333	
Actinput	Apparent power	RIVIS	< 174	k'
	Frequency		45 ~ 65	1
tput parameters	Power factor	typ	0.98	
iput parameters		VLN *2	0 ~ 350	
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase)	0 ~ 606	
		VLL (reverse)	0~700	
		RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3	900 6	
		Peak (1phase)	2700	
	Output current	RMS	300	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak		
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	900	
		Per Phase/Per Channel	50k	١
	Output power	Max. Power	100k	1
	Output power	(reverse phase) Max. Power	150	
		(1phase/3phase/multichannel)	150k	,
	Voltage setting		0, 050	
	Range	1phase/3phase/multichannel reverse	0 ~ 350 0 ~ 700	
	Resolution	1676126	0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
AC Output	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S.	
no Output	Temperature coefficient DC Voltage Offset	typ	<u>< 100ppm/C* F.S.</u> 0.02	V
	Current Limit setting	typ	0.02	
		RMS	900	
	Range	(1phase) RMS		
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	300	
-	Resolution		0.1	
	A	16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz 500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	<0.2% + 0.3% F.S. < 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient	300.0112 2.4012	< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency			
	Range	Low *4 High *4	<u>16 ~ 500</u> 16 ~ 2.4k	
	Resolution	Hight *4	0.01	
	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01%	
	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.1%	
	waveform synthesis Phase	50/60Hz	up to 50	or
	Range		0 ~ 360	
	Resolution Voltage setting		0.01	
		1phase/multichannel	-495 ~ 495	
	Range	reverse	-990 ~ 990	Ň
	Resolution		0.01	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S. < 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Current setting		< 100ppm/ C 1.5.	
	Range	multichannel/reverse	-300 ~ 300	ļ
DC Output	Resolution	1phase	-900 ~ 900 0.1	A
	Accuracy		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power	Por Channel	FOL	
	Channel power	Per Channel Max. Power	50k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	(reverse phase)	100k	
	Total power	Max. Power	150k	
		(1phase/multichannel) (3phase/multichannel)	0~0.1	
)rogropprochis	R Range	1phase	0~0.03	
Programmable impedance		reverse	0 ~ 0.2	
mpedanoe	L Denne	(3phase/multichannel)	0~100	I
	L Range	1phase reverse	0 ~ 33.333 0 ~ 200	1
	Line regulation		< 0.05% F.S.	
	*5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
oltage stability	THD *6	16Hz ~ 100Hz 100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.5% < 1%	
stuge stubility		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S.	
	Voltage ripple	RMS	< 1.3	
	*7	typ	1000	
oltage Slew Rate,	Dynamic response			
		≥2 V/µs with full-scale programmed volta	ade step	1

Measurement param	eter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VUILAGE KIVIS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	•	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIAX.	56/00112	up to 30	orders
Others				
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		600.0000mm (W) *1919) (H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cov	er)
Weight			590.8kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			2ms	
response time			21113	
Sense			20V	
Communication interface		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digi	ital IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS	232

*7 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.



	Wiring connection	3 phase 3	3wire + ground(PE)	
	Line voltage	RMS	(200~220)±10% *1	1
AC input	-	RMS	(380 ~ 480) ±10% < 366	A
Ac input	Line current Apparent power	RIVIS	< 191	k\
	Frequency		45 ~ 65	H
tout paramatara	Power factor	typ	0.98	
tput parameters		VLN *2	0 ~ 350	\ \
	Output voltage	VLL (3phase)	0~606	١
		VLL (reverse)	0~700	`
		RMS (1phase) Crest Factor *3	990 6	
		Peak (1phase)	2970	
	Output current	RMS	330	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse) Peak	000	
		(3phase/multichannel/reverse)	990	
		Per Phase/Per Channel	55k	١
	0.4	Max. Power	110k	١
	Output power	(reverse phase) Max. Power		
		(1phase/3phase/multichannel)	165k	1
	Voltage setting			
	Range	1phase/3phase/multichannel	0~350	
	Resolution	reverse	0 ~ 700 0.01	
		16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
AC C ++ +	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz)F.S.	
AC Output	Temperature coefficient	tup	< 100ppm/C° F.S. 0.02	V
	DC Voltage Offset Current Limit setting	typ	0.02	
		RMS	990	
	Range	(1phase)	330	
	_	RMS (3phase/multichannel/reverse)	330	
-	Resolution		0.1	
		16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3%+(0.6%*kHz) F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Frequency			
	Range	Low *4	16~500	
	Resolution	High *4	<u>16 ~ 2.4k</u> 0.01	
		16Hz ~ 500Hz	0.01%	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	0.1%	
	waveform synthesis Phase	50/60Hz	up to 50	or
	Range		0~360	
	Resolution		0.01	
	Voltage setting		105 105	,
	Range	1phase/multichannel reverse	-495 ~ 495 -990 ~ 990	V
	Resolution	1676136	0.01	v
	Accuracy		< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient Current setting		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
		multichannel/reverse	-330 ~ 330	A
DC Output	Range	1phase	-990 ~ 990	A
20 Output	Resolution		0.1	
	Accuracy Temperature coefficient		< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S. < 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Max. power			
	Channel power	Per Channel	55k	
	Max. power (reverse phase)	Max. Power (reverse phase)	110k	
	Tatal	Max. Power	1051	
	Total power	(1phase/multichannel)	165k	'
	D Derrer	(3phase/multichannel)	0~0.091	
Programmable	R Range	1phase reverse	0 ~ 0.03 0 ~ 0.182	
impedance		(3phase/multichannel)	0~90.909	
	L Range	1phase	0 ~ 30.303	ι
	Line regulation	reverse	0 ~ 181.818 < 0.05% F.S.	ι
	Line regulation *5	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.05% F.S. < 0.05% + 0.05% F.S.	-+
	Load regulation	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.05% + (0.1%*kHz) F.S.	
	-	16Hz ~ 100Hz	< 0.5%	
oltage stability/	THD *6	100.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 1%	
	Voltage ripple	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz RMS	< 1%+(1%*kHz) F.S. < 1.4	
	*7			
	Dynamic response	typ	1000	1
oltage Slew Rate, Typical		≥2 V/µs with full-scale programmed volta	ge step	

Measurement param	ieter			
	Resolution		0.01	V
Voltage RMS	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.1%+0.1% F.S.	
VUILAGE KIVIS	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.1%+(0.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 100ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	A
		DC,16Hz ~ 150Hz	< 0.1% + 0.2% F.S.	
Current RMS	Accuracy	150.01Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.2% + 0.3% F.S.	
		500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.3% + (0.6%*kHz) F.S.	
	Temperature coefficient		< 200ppm/C° F.S.	
	Resolution		1	A
Peak current	Accuracy	16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% + 0.6% F.S.	
	-	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% + (1.2%*kHz) F.S.	
	Resolution		0.1	kW
Output power	Accuracy	DC,16Hz ~ 500Hz	< 0.4% +0.4% F.S.	
	Accuracy	500.01Hz ~ 2.4kHz	< 0.4% +(0.8%*kHz) F.S.	
Harmonic	Max.	50/60Hz	up to 50	orders
measurement	IVIAX.	50/00112	up to 50	orders
Others				
Efficiency	typ		88%	
Protection			P, OPP, OTP, FAN, ECP, Sense	
Dimension		600.0000mm (W) *1919	(H) *841mm (D) (909mm include cove	er)
Weight			635.1kg	
Working			0C°-50C°	
Programming			0	
response time			2ms	
Sense			20V	
Communication		Built-in USB/CAN/LAN/Digit	tal IO interface, optional GPIB / Analog&RS2	232

*7 The dynamic response time test condition is: DC high-speed mode, and the capacitance of the DUT to be less than 10uF All the above parameters are subject to change without prior notice from ITECH.



Chapter10 Remote Control

This series power supply comes standard with four communication interfaces: USB, LAN and CAN, and supports two optional communication interfaces: GPIB, RS-232. You can choose one of them to communicate with your computer.



When you use the remote interface to send SCPI instructions, if you use the programming commands that involve modifying the instrument settings, such as modifying the output voltage value, after completing the communication connection between the instrument and the host computer, and after the communication settings are completed, you must execute the **SYST:REM** command firstly.

10.1 USB Interface

Use cables with both USB ends to connect with IT7800 and PC. All functions are programmable over the USB.

The USB488 interface capabilities are described below:

- The interface is 488.2 USB488 interface.
- The interface accepts REN_CONTROL, GO_TO_LOCAL, and LOCAL_LOCKOUT requests.
- The interface accepts MsgID = TRIGGER USBTMC command message and forwards TRIGGER requests to the function layer.

The USB488 device functions are described below:

- The device understands all mandatory SCPI commands.
- The device is SR1 capable.
- The device is RL1 capable.

The device is DT1 capable.

The operation steps to change the USB interface type in System Menu are as follows.

1. Press the composite keys [Shift]+ panel to en- ter the system menu.



(System) on the front

- 2. Select Communication ->USB and press [Enter].
- 3. Select USB Type to Device, and press [Enter].
- 4. Select the USB device class to TMC or VCP.

10.2 LAN Interface

When the user connect PC through LAN interface, the following is required to use the LAN interface. The LAN interface complies with the LXI standard.



Connect Interface

Use the following steps to quickly connect your instrument to your LAN and con-figure it. Two typical LAN interface systems are described below: private LAN and site LAN.

• Connect to the private LAN

A private LAN is a network in which LAN-enabled instruments and computers are directly connected. They are typically small, with no centrallymanaged resources. When connected to a computer, a standard network cable can be used to connect directly to the computer via the LAN interface.

• Connect to the site LAN

A site LAN is a local area network in which LAN-enabled instruments and computers are connected to the network through routers, hubs, and/or switches. They are typically large, centrally-managed networks with services such as DHCP and DNS servers. When connected to a computer, a network cable can be used to connect to the router, and the computer is also con- nected to the router.

Note

- When using one crossover cable to connect PC directly, the gateway address of the instrument should be consistent with that of the PC, and the IP address should be at the same network segment with the PC's IP address.
- When the instrument and computer are connected to the router, an independent IP address must be assigned for the instrument.

Configure LAN Interface Information

The configurable parameters of the IT7800 series power supply are described as follows.

LAN Config:

- Mode: IP Address seting method, user can selectautomatically configure the address of the instrument(DHCP) or manually.
- IP: This value is the Internet Protocol (IP) address of the instrument. An IP address is required for all IP and TCP/IP communications with the instrument. An IP Address consists of 4 decimal numbers separated by periods. Each decimal number ranges from 0 through 255 with no leading zeros (for example, 169.254.2.20).
- Mask: This value is used to enable the instrument to determine if a client IP address is on the same local subnet. The same numbering notation applies as for the IP Address. When a client IP address is on a different subnet, all packets must be sent to the Default Gateway.
- Gateway: This value is the IP Address of the default gateway that allows the instrument to communicate with systems that are not on the local subnet, as determined by the subnet mask setting. The same numbering notation ap-



plies as for the IP Address. A value of 0.0.0.0 indicates that no default gateway is defined.

• Socket Port: This value indicates the port number corresponding to the service.

How to Configure

Take manual configuration as an example. The steps are as follows:

1. Press the composite keys [Shift]+

(System) on the

- 2. Select Communication and press [Enter].
- 3. Press the Left/Right key to select LAN and set the mode to Manual.
- 4. Set the IP, Mask and the other parameters in turns, and press [Enter].

Using Web Server

The instrument has a built-in Web server for monitoring and controlling the instrument via a Web browser in PC. To use the Web server, connect the instrument and PC over LAN interface and enter the instrument's IP address into the address bar at the top of your PC's Web browser, you can access the front panel control functions including the LAN configuration parameters.

The format of the address entered in the address bar of the browser is **http:// 192.168.0.100**. The specific IP address is subject to the actual instrument settings.

The opened page is displayed as follows:



You can select different pages by clicking the buttons shown in the navigation bar on the left side of the window. The detailed descriptions are as follows.

- Home : Web home interface, displays the model and appearance of the instrument;
- Information: Displays the serial number of the instrument and more system



information as well as LAN configuration parameters;

- Web Control: Enables the Web control to begin controlling the instrument. This page allows you to monitor and control the instrument;
- LAN Configuration: Reconfigure the LAN parameters;
- Manual: Go to the ITECH official website and view or download the relevant documents.
- Upload: Performs a system upgrade.
- Click **CONNECT** to connect the PC with the instrument, then click
- Select File to select the system upgrade installation package (for example, IT7900P-U-V000.001.029all.itech), and then click UPLOAD performs the upgrade operation. After the upgrade is complete, the instrument needs to be restarted.

10.3 CAN Interface

The CAN interface is located on the rear panel of the instrument and is connected to the computer using a CAN communication cable.

Definition of CAN Pins

The definition of CAN pins are as follows.

Pins	Description
н	CAN_H
L	CAN_L

CAN Configuration

The user needs to configure the CAN interface parameters in the system menu before using the remote control. The CAN interface parameters are as follows.

Name	Description
Address	Range: 0 – 127
Baud rate	Select the baud rate from the following options: 5k/10k/20k/40k/50k/80k/100k/125k/200k/250k/400k
	/500k/600k/800k/1000k

The operation steps are as follows.

 Press the composite keys [Shift]+ panel to en- ter the system menu.



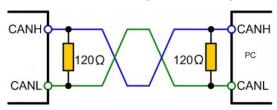
(System) on the front

- 2. Select Communication and press [Enter].
- 3. Select CAN and press [Enter].
- 4. Set the baud rate and address, press [Enter].



If you meet some problems when communicating with PC by CAN interface, please check the following items:

- PC and the instrument must have the same baud rate.
- Ensure you have used the correct communication cable (CAN_H, CAN_L). Please pay attention that some cable may not have a correct internal wiring even it is with an appropriate plug.
- The interface cable is correctly connected (CAN_H to CAN_H, CAN_L to CAN_L).
- If the communication signal is poor or unstable, it is recommended to con- nect a 120Ω terminating resistance.



- The connection diagram of a single device is as below.

The connection diagram of multiple devices is as below.

		CAN Device		CAN Device	CAN Device
			CAN_H		
CAN Device	Ş120 Ω		CAN_L		≹120 Ω



When multiple devices are connected, it is recommended to connect the pin 8 (GND) of the P-IO terminal on the rear panel of these devi- ces in parallel, and the communication quality will be improved in the entire CAN network.

10.4 GPIB Interface (Optional)

The GPIB (IEEE-488) interface is assembled in the IT-E176 communication board. Use a GPIB cable to connect GPIB interfaces of the instrument and PC. Please ensure that the screws have been screwed down in order to have a full connection.

GPIB Configuration

Each device on the GPIB (IEEE-488) interface must have a unique whole num- ber address between 1 and 30. Your computer's GPIB interface card address must not conflict with any instrument on the interface bus. This setting is nonvo- latile; it will not be changed by *RST.

When you purchase the interface accessory and successfully insert it into



the corresponding position on the rear panel of the instrument, the menu item for changing the GPIB address appears in the System menu. The specific steps are as follows:

- 1. Ensure that the instrument's power switch is off, that is, the instrument is in Power Off state.
- 2. Insert the separately purchased GPIB interface card into the card slot on the rear panel of the instrument.
- 3. Connect the instrument with the computer via the GPIB cable. After the con- nection is successful, turn on the power switch of the instrument.
- 4. Press the composite keys [Shift]+ panel to en- ter the system menu.



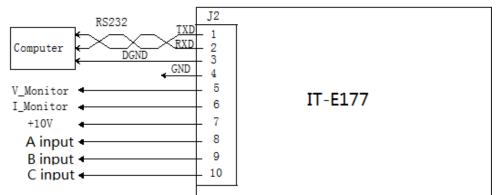
(System) on the front

- 5. Select Communication and press [Enter].
- 6. Select GPIB and press [Enter].
- 7. Press the numeric keys to set the GPIB address and press [Enter].

10.5 RS-232 Interface (Optional)

The RS-232 interface shares the same communication card (IT-E177) with the analog function.

Definition of RS-232 Pins



The definition of RS-232 pins are as follows.

When using the RS-232 interface for communication, connect the pin 1, pin 2, and pin 3 of the IT-E177 to the PC. The pin description is as follows:

Pins	Description
1	TXD, transmit data
2	RXD, receive data
3	DGND, ground



RS-232 Configuration

When you purchase the interface accessory and successfully insert it into the corresponding position on the rear panel of the instrument, the RS–232 menu item will appear in the System menu. The specific steps are as follows:

- 1. Ensure that the instrument's power switch is off, that is, the instrument is in Power Off state.
- 2. Insert the separately purchased RS–232 interface card into the card slot on the rear panel of the instrument.
- 3. Connect the instrument to the computer via an RS–232 cable. After the con- nection is successful, turn on the power switch of the instrument.
- 4. Press the composite keys [Shift]+ (System) on the front panel to en- ter the system menu.
- 5. Select Communication and press [Enter].
- 6. Select **RS232** and press [Enter].
- 7. Set the relevant communication parameters in turn, and press

[Enter].

RS-232 Troubleshooting

If you meet some problems when communicating with PC by RS-232 interface, please check the following items:

- Check that whether the baud rate of the computer and instrument are the same;
- Make sure the correct cable and adapter are connected. Note that internal wiring may not be correct even if the cable has a suitable plug;
- The cable must be connected to the correct serial ports (COM1, COM2, etc) of PC.

10.6 Commonly Used Commands Overview

The IT7800 series AC/DC power supply can be connected with the remote control device through the communication interface to realize the remote operation instrument by sending SCPI commands. This series of power supplies provides a detailed commands reference IT7800 Programming Guide.

Listed below are common commands for users to quickly implement common operations. For more command information, refer to the corresponding commands reference.

-> SYSTem:REMote // set the instrument to the remote control mode



Remote Control

- -> *IDN? //Query identification of instrument -> SYSTem:FUNCtion ONE
 - //Set the power mode to 1-phase mode
- -> FUNCtion AC
- -> VOLTage 220
- //Set the voltage RMS to 220V //Set the frequency to 60Hz

//Set the output mode to AC mode

- -> FREQuency 60.0 -> CURRent: PROTection: RMS 90 //Set the current RMS protect value to 90A
- -> CURRent:PROTection:PEAK 270 //Set the current Peak protect value to 270A
- -> OUTPut ON
- -> MEASure:VOLTage?
- -> MEASure:CURRent?
- -> MEASure:POWer?
- -> SYSTem:ERRor?
- -> SYSTem:CLEar
- -> OUTPut:PROTection:CLEar

- //Turn on/off the output
- //Measure the output Vrms
- // Measure the output Irms
 - // Measure the output power
- //Query the error information of the instrument
 - // To clear the error queue
 - //To clear the protection status

10.7 Demo Software Introduction

IT7800 series AC/DC power supply provides the following computer control software, convenient for users to achieve different test control. The standard version of the software can be downloaded from the official website, and the optional version of the software needs to be purchased separately.

PV7800 Pro Demo Software (Standard)

IT7800 series power supply supporting remote control software, users can directly download from the official website and install to the PC, to achieve remote control equipment by visualization method, PV7800 software can achieve all the instrument panel operation. And the interface is simple and convenient to operate. For detailed introduction, please refer to PV7800 Pro Software Manual.

APS4000 Avionic & Shipboard Software (Optional)

IT7800 series power supply supporting APS4000 series software to achieve complex aviation and Marine regulatory certification testing, through the software interface engineers can choose MIL704 and ABD regulations.



Appendix

Specifications of Red and Black Test Lines

ITECH provides you with optional red and black test lines, the user can choose the company's test line for testing. For specifications of ITECH test lines and maximum current values, refer to the table below.

Model	Specifi cations	Length	Description			
IT-E30110-AB	10A	1m	Alligator clips-Banana plugs A pair of red and black test line			
IT-E30110-BB	10A	1m	Banana plugs - Banana plugs A pair of red and black test line			
IT-E30110-BY	10A	1m	Banana plugs - Y-type terminals A pair of red and black test line			
IT-E30312-YY	30A	1.2m	Y-type terminals - A pair of red and black test line			
IT-E30320-YY	30A	2m	Y-type terminals - A pair of red and black test line			
IT-E30615-OO	60A	1.5m	Ring terminals - A pair of red and black test line			
IT-E31220-OO	120A	2m	Ring terminals - A pair of red and black test line			
IT-E32410-OO	240A	1m	Ring terminals - A pair of red and black test line			
IT-E32420-OO	240A	2m	Ring terminals - A pair of red and black test line			
IT-E33620-OO	360A	2m	Ring terminals - A pair of red and black test line			

For maximum current of AWG copper wire, refer to table blow.

AWG	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28
The	40	25	20	13	10	7	5	3.5	2.5	1.7
Maximum										
current										
value(A)										

Note: AWG (American Wire Gage), it means X wire (marked on the wire). The table above lists current capacity of single wire at working temperature of 30°C. For reference only.



Connect with us

Thank you for purchasing ITECH products. Any questions, pls. feel free to let us know.

